# **EXHIBIT D**

	Page 1
IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRIC CHARLESTON DI	CT OF WEST VIRGINIA
IN RE: ETHICON, INC., PELVIC REPAIR SYSTEM PRODUCTS LIABILITY LITIGATION	<pre>) Master File ) No. 2:12-MD-02327 ) ) MDL No. 2327 )</pre>
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO ALL WAVE 4 AND SUBSEQUENT WAVE CASES	) ) JOSEPH R. GOODWIN ) U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE ) )
	) ) ) ) ) ) ) )
	,
DEPOSITION OF STANLE	EY ZASLAU, M.D.
Wednesday, Marc	ch 8, 2017
General- Pr	colift
General - Gyn	nemesh PS

Page 2  1 DEPOSITION OF STANLEY ZASLAU, M.D. 1 INDEX 2 a witness herein, called by the Plaintiffs for 2 EXAMINATION 3 examination, taken pursuant to the Federal Rules 3 BY MR. FAES	Page 4
2 a witness herein, called by the Plaintiffs for 2 EXAMINATION	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PAGE
	6
4 of Civil Procedure, by and before Constance Lee, a 4 BY MS. ROBINSON	185
5 Registered Professional Reporter and a Notary 5 BY MR. FAES	204
6 Public in and for the State of West Virginia, at 6	204
7 the law offices of Jackson Kelly, PLLC, 150 Clay 7 EXHIBITS	PAGE
·	7
	·
9 Wednesday, March 8, 2017, at 2:01 p.m. 9 5 - Flash drive (Retained by condition of the state o	· ·
11 Zaslau, MD, MBA, FACS, R	-
	egarding
	I : 10
13 3 - Stanley Zaslau General Relia	
14 in Addition to Materials Refe	renced
15 in Report: MDL Wave 4	1.0
16	
17 Reliance List in Addition to N	
18 Referenced in Report: MDL	
19 6 - Curriculum vitae	18
20 8 - Field Visit Letter - ESC Sale	
21 Representative, Sept. 25-26, 2	
22 ETH.MESH.23989026 through	
23 CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJEC	
24 AND ORDER OF CONFIDE	INTIALITY
Page 3	Page 5
1 COUNSEL PRESENT: 1 9 - E-mail chain dated Sept. 19,	2003 65
2 ETH.MESH.25089710 through	gh -9712
3 For the Plaintiffs: 3 CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJEC	T TO STIPULATIO
4 Andrew N. Faes, Esq. 4 AND ORDER OF CONFIDE	NTIALITY
5 WAGSTAFF & CARTMELL, LLP 5 10 - E-mail with attached letter	dated 68
6 4740 Grand Avenue, Suite 300 6 January 30, 2012	
7 Kansas City, MO 64112 7 ETH.MESH.05772307 through	gh -2309
8 afaes@wcllp.com 8 CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJEC	T TO STIPULATION
9 AND ORDER OF CONFIDE	NTIALITY
For the Defendants Ethicon, Inc., and Johnson & 10 11 - E-mail chain dated Feb. 13.	2007 74
	gh -1559
11 Johnson: 11 ETH.MESH.07031556 through	T TO STIPULATIO
	NITIALITY
11 Johnson: 11 ETH.MESH.07031556 through	INTIALITI
11Johnson:11ETH.MESH.07031556 through12Susan M. Robinson, Esq.12CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT	ENTIALITY
11Johnson:11ETH.MESH.07031556 through12Susan M. Robinson, Esq.12CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT13THOMAS COMBS & SPANN, PLLC13AND ORDER OF CONFIDENTIAL	NHALIII
11Johnson:11ETH.MESH.07031556 through12Susan M. Robinson, Esq.12CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT13THOMAS COMBS & SPANN, PLLC13AND ORDER OF CONFIDENTIAL14300 Summers Street, Suite 1380147 - (not marked at deposition)	INTIALITY
11Johnson:11ETH.MESH.07031556 through12Susan M. Robinson, Esq.12CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT13THOMAS COMBS & SPANN, PLLC13AND ORDER OF CONFIDENTIAL14300 Summers Street, Suite 1380147 - (not marked at deposition)15P.O. Box 382415	MIIALIII
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the company through through through through the company through t	MIIALIII
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the company to the company through the co	INTIALITY
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the company to the company through through the company through the company through the company through through the company through through the company through th	ENTIALIT I
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the company to the company through through the company throug	MIIALIII
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the company to the company through through the company through the company through the company through through the company through through the company through th	MIIALIII
11       Johnson:       11       ETH.MESH.07031556 through through the properties of the propertie	MIIALII I

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

1 PROCEEDINGS 2 3 STANLEY ZASLAU, M.D. 4 a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, 5 was examined and testified as follows: 6
2 Q. First, Doctor, I see you have a binder in front of you with various materials. 4 a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, 5 was examined and testified as follows: 6
3 STANLEY ZASLAU, M.D. 4 a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, 5 was examined and testified as follows: 6
4 a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, 5 was examined and testified as follows: 6
5 was examined and testified as follows: 6
6 the question: What's in the binder that you brought 7 EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. FAES: 9 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Zaslau. 10 A. Good afternoon, sir. 11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  EXAMINATION 7  8 A. It has a variety of different studies, exhibits from other depositions, materials I've reviewed, articles.  Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is.  (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.)  A. That is my general expert report.  Q. And does this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate?  A. Yes.  Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products?  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen this before?  Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
8 BY MR. FAES: 9 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Zaslau. 10 A. Good afternoon, sir. 11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 15 M. I understand. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 19 A. Yes. 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as 24 M. To the date as of January 11th, the date that Page 7 1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) 2 Q. And in this report jou go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
8 BY MR. FAES: 9 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Zaslau. 10 A. Good afternoon, sir. 11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.) 4 A. It has a variety of different studies, 9 exhibits from other depositions, materials I've reviewed, articles. 10 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 12 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 13 marked for identification.) 14 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 15 marked as Exhibit No. 2 to to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 16 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 16 marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 17 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 18 A. It has a variety of different studies, 19 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been 10 marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 18 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 21 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 22 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 23 it was signed, yes. 24 Q. And in this report you go through various 25 facts and discuss various
9 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Zaslau. 10 A. Good afternoon, sir. 11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  9 exhibits from other depositions, materials I've reviewed, articles.  10 reviewed, articles.  11 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is.  (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.)  16 A. That is my general expert report.  Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate?  A. Yes.  Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products?  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  Page 9  Page 9  Page 9  Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
10 A. Good afternoon, sir. 11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  10 reviewed, articles. 11 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been 12 marked as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 14 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 15 marked for identification.)  A. That is my general expert report. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate? 18 A. Yes. 20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 21 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 22 Page 7  23 Page 7  24 Q. And in this report you go through various 24 Gr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 25 Marked for identification.) 26 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
11 Q. My name is Andy Faes, and I represent various 12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as 25 this before? 26 this before? 27 Page 7 28 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 28 this before? 29 Q. And in this report you go through various 29 And in this report you go through various 20 And in this report you felt were most relevant and 21 tit was signed, yes. 22 Q. And in this report you felt were most relevant and
12 Plaintiffs in this litigation, and I'm here now to 13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 14 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) 16 A. That is my general expert report. 17 Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 21 as Exhibit No. 2 to your deposition. Can you tell me what that is. 22 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) 23 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) 24 M. Yes. 25 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 22 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 23 it was signed, yes. 24 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
13 take your deposition regarding the Prolift and 14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  10 A. That is my general expert report. 11 Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 22 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  1 it was signed, yes. 2 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
14 Gynemesh PS products. Do you understand that? 15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.)  14 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.)  15 marked for identification.)  16 A. That is my general expert report.  17 Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate?  19 A. Yes.  20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products?  2 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  14 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.)
15 A. I do. 16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report is the report that you signed 2 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 2 Q. And does this report in front of you marked 2 as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that 2 you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh 2 products?  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.) 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
16 Q. And you understand that you're under oath and 17 must tell the truth; correct? 18 A. I understand. 19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as 25 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 26 The Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 27 The Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 28 Marked for identification.) 19 A. That is my general expert report. 10 Q. And this report is the report that you signed on January 11th of this year; is that accurate? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products? 24 A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that 25 Page 7 26 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
must tell the truth; correct?  18 A. I understand.  19 Q. And I know you've been through this several  20 times before but if I ask you a question that for  21 some reason you don't understand, please let me  22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay?  23 A. Okay.  24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen  25 this before?  26 Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products?  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen  2 this before?  2 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
A. I understand.  18 on January 11th of this year; is that accurate?  19 Q. And I know you've been through this several  20 times before but if I ask you a question that for  21 some reason you don't understand, please let me  22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay?  23 A. Okay.  24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen  2 this before?  2 Q. And does this report in front of you marked  2as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that  you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh  products?  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  1 it was signed, yes.  Q. And in this report you go through various  facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss  4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
19 Q. And I know you've been through this several 20 times before but if I ask you a question that for 21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  PAGE 4  A. Yes. Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh 22 products? A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 7  Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
times before but if I ask you a question that for some reason you don't understand, please let me know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay?  A. Okay.  Q. And does this report in front of you marked as Exhibit No. 2 contain all of the opinions that you've reached regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh products?  A. Okay.  Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen this before?  Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
21 some reason you don't understand, please let me 22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  25 Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 26 this before? 27 Q. And in this report you go through various 28 question. The date and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 29 question. The date and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 20 question. The date and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 20 question. The date are deposition facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 29 question. The date are deposition facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 20 question. The date are deposition facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 21 discuss various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 22 question.
22 know, and I'll try to rephrase the question. Okay? 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  25 Page 7  26 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 27 this before? 28 Lit was signed, yes. 29 Q. And in this report you go through various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
A. Okay.  23 products?  Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen this before?  (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.)  23 products? A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 9  1 it was signed, yes. 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as  Page 7  Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen this before?  One of the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 9  it was signed, yes.  Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss marked for identification.)  A. To the date as of January 11th, the date that  Page 9  1 it was signed, yes. 2 Q. And in this report you go through various facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss the facts that you felt were most relevant and
Page 7  1 Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. Have you seen 2 this before? 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.)  Page 7  1 it was signed, yes. 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.) 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
2 this before? 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.) 2 Q. And in this report you go through various 3 facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
3 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was 4 marked for identification.) 3 facts and discuss various facts. Did you discuss 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
4 marked for identification.) 4 the facts that you felt were most relevant and
6 Q. And this notice asks you to bring various 6 case?
7 documents and things to your deposition today. 7 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
8 A. Yes. 8 A. I did, yes.
9 Q. Have you brought anything with you in 9 Q. There are also many various articles cited
10 response to the request in this notice? 10 throughout your expert report; correct?
11 A. I brought a variety of things, yes. 11 A. Yes.
12 Q. What did you bring? 12 Q. In terms of your decision-making in writing
13 A. A copy of my CV, and that's it. 13 your report, why did you cite to those articles?
14 Q. Just your CV? 14 A. I thought they had scientific importance. I
15 MS. ROBINSON: May I interrupt. 15 believed the paper was sound and the conclusion at
16 MR. FAES: You may. 16 the recommendations were sound.
MS. ROBINSON: I just provided you with 17 Q. So it's accurate that you believe all of the
18 a flash drive that includes all of his reliance 18 articles that you specifically discuss in the body
materials which are the materials that were provided 19 of your report are relevant and the conclusions of
20 to you in response to his notice of deposition. 20 those articles are sound; is that accurate?
MR. FAES: I'm going to mark that as 21 A. I think the material is relevant, yes. And I
22 Exhibit No. 5, the flash drive, and I'll probably 22 think the conclusions are sound.
23 come back to that in just a second. 23 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been
24 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was 24 marked as Exhibit No. 3 and 4 to your deposition.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Page 10 Page 12 1 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit Nos. 3 1 Q. Is there anything in the binder that you 2 and 4 were marked for identification.) 2 brought with you today that's in front of you that 3 3 MR. FAES: That's 3. That's 4. is not on -- listed in the reliance list marked as 4 4 Q. And can you tell me what Exhibit No. 3 is. Exhibit No. 4? 5 5 A. No. A. Exhibit 3 is a general reliance list in 6 6 addition to materials that I have in my report that Q. Now, I noticed on your reliance list there is 7 I've written on Gynemesh and Prolift. a lot of literature regarding slings and TVT and 8 Q. Okay. And what is Exhibit No. 4? 8 TVT-O. In forming your opinions regarding the 9 A. Exhibit No. 4 are supplemental additional 9 Prolift and Gynemesh PS, did you rely on midurethra 10 10 slings and the TVT to form any of your opinions materials in addition to what was referenced and 11 reported in my report. 11 regarding the safety and efficacy of the Prolift? 12 12 A. Yes. Q. Actually, can I ask you to hand me back 13 13 Exhibit No. 4 because that's my copy. I'm going to Q. What specifically did you rely on? 14 A. The design of the TVT is what helped create 14 get you a different Exhibit No. 4. 15 MR. FAES: For the record, it's the same 15 the eventual Prolift; the trocars, the mechanism for 16 No. 4. It's just a copy without my markings on it. 16 which they could be inserted, the concepts of the 17 17 (Witness reviews document.) anatomy and their relevant relationships leads to 18 18 Q. Do you -- do you know what the difference is the use of trocars in the pelvic floor, from the 19 19 between Exhibit No. 3 and Exhibit No. 4? original TVT when it came out in 1997 to its 20 2.0 A. Yeah. There's certainly additional materials modifications via the obturator route. 21 in it. The latter parts of No. 4 refer to videos, 21 Q. And the same question regarding the Gynemesh 22 22 to a deposition comment, to questions from the FDA, PS product: In forming your opinions regarding the 23 23 a lot of expert reports, a variety of different Gynemesh PS product, did you rely on midurethral 24 24 slings, specifically the TVT and TVT-O to form any physicians over a period of time. Page 11 Page 13 1 1 Q. So do you know specifically or -- strike of your opinions regarding the safety and efficacy 2 that. 2 of the Gynemesh PS? 3 3 Do you know in general what kinds of A. Yes. Again, certainly, it was those 4 4 materials were added to Exhibit No. 4, your formatives studies, that formative product, that 5 5 supplemental reliance list? Did I understand you helped lead to the discovery of Gynemesh PS. 6 6 correctly that you added some procedure videos to Q. Are you relying on any data or findings in 7 7 that? any of the TVT or midurethral sling literature in 8 8 A. Yeah, it looked like there were some order to form your opinions regarding the Prolift? 9 9 procedure videos and discussions that are in here as A. Yes. 10 10 well. There's a large, large body of material here. Q. And what are you relying on there? 11 11 A. Well, we've known about the success of slings Q. And when did you review the additional 12 materials that were added to your supplemental 12 since even before TVT was described. Back in the 13 13 reliance list marked as Exhibit No. 4? mid-1990s, and even before, with a variety of 14 14 A. I've been reviewing materials in preparation different types of mesh that was used and the way 15 15 for this report and additional materials, very that mesh was delivered with not trocars at the time 16 16 significantly over the last three months, to as of but staining needles. 17 last evening. 17 So the procedure has -- of how that 18 Q. Now, counsel has brought with her a flash 18 was done, the complications associated thereof, were 19 19 drive marked as Exhibit No. 5. the same issues that are certainly relevant to the 20 20 A. Yes. TVT and later to the Gynemesh and Prolift. 21 21 Q. Is there anything contained on Exhibit No. 5 Q. Would you agree that the -- the overall 22 that is not listed in your supplemental reliance 22 safety profile of TVT and TVT-O is different from 23 23 list marked as Exhibit No. 4? the overall safety profile of Prolift product? 24 A. No, there shouldn't be anything different. 24 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.

Page 16 Page 14 1 A. I don't follow what you mean by "safety 1 Gynemesh PS products? 2 profile." What do you mean by that? 2 A. I was asked originally to work in the TVT 3 3 Q. Would you agree -- well, what do you believe cases about four years ago. At that time there was 4 a safety profile is? I guess when I say "safety 4 discussion of involvement in the Prolift cases. But 5 5 profile" -- strike that. it was only over the last six months that I was 6 6 What I mean "safety profile," I mean asked to go forward and work and prepare formal 7 7 the overall safety and efficacy of the product. reporting as I have for today. 8 8 With that definition in mind, would you agree that Q. So if I understand your testimony correctly, 9 the overall safety profile of the TVT and TVT-O is 9 you believe you started work on the -- your Prolift 10 10 and Gynemesh PS report sometime in November of last different from the Prolift product? 11 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 11 year or December? 12 12 A. I'm not sure I'm understanding, but I'll try A. I started over the summer. I mean, this 13 13 was -- was an ongoing discussion that there would be and answer. 14 a need to work on a Prolift report. And this was 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. To me, when you say "safety profile," what 15 based on the timing of when counsel had asked me to 16 you're saying is that does the product do what it's 16 complete that and their discussion was to have it 17 17 intended to do, are the risks that could be completed for the January submission. 18 18 Q. So I guess my question is when did you associated with it predictable based on how it would 19 19 essentially get the green light, so to speak, from work. And would the success be able to be predicted 2.0 20 on the basis of both of those things, in other counsel from Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to start 21 words, its mechanism and the complications that 21 working on a general expert report for Prolift and 22 22 would be associated with. That's how I would see Gynemesh PS? 23 that. 23 A. Over the summer of last year, initially, but 24 24 the bulk of the work was really done over the last Q. You'd agree that the, for example, the TVT Page 15 Page 17 1 1 product has much less mesh in it than the Prolift three to four months. 2 product; correct? 2 Q. Have you billed for any of that time yet for 3 3 A. The TVT does have less mesh it in, yes. your Gynemesh PS and Prolift report beginning in the 4 4 Q. And you'd agree that the fact that the summer of last year? 5 Prolift has much more mesh than the TVT and TVT-0 5 A. Some of that has through monthly reports but 6 product can mean that it can potentially cause a there are other projects I am working on in this 7 7 higher rate and incidence of complications than the litigation. So it was a piece of a larger effort. 8 8 TVT because of the amount of mesh present? Q. Have you brought any of those invoices for 9 9 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. your Gynemesh PS and Prolift with you here today? 10 10 A. That would be expected on terms of the volume A. I have not, no. 11 11 of mesh, yes. You could estimate that. For a TVT Q. How many hours would you -- and we've asked 12 it would be, it's a 2-by-12 centimeter mesh. So of 12 that those be produced. 13 13 that, roughly 6 centimeters would be under the How many hours would you estimate that 14 urethra and out laterally to the pelvic side wall. 14 you've spent working on review of materials and 15 In Prolift or in a prolene mesh PS, a typical defect 15 drafting your Gynemesh PS Prolift report? 16 might be 6 centimeters by maybe 8 centimeters in 16 A. Approximately 45 hours. 17 terms of the width of the cystocele, so that's 48 17 O. And those 45 hours, were those at a rate of 18 cubic centimeters in terms of volume. 18 \$500 an hour? 19 19 So I would expect that, since there's A. That's correct. 20 20 four times more mesh in the typical cystocele, that Q. How many hours would you say you spent 21 21 the rate of complication can certainly be magnified actually drafting the report as opposed to reviewing 22 22 four or more times. materials? 23 Q. Okay. When were you first contacted 23 A. I do both at the same time, so it's -- it's 24 24 regarding being an expert on the Prolift and hard to tell. I may have on one computer an article

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

1	Page 18		Page 20
	I'm looking at and writing on my laptop, so	1	carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm trying to see
2	sometimes they're both done at the same time.	2	if I can find you the exact exact copy of it,
3	Q. Is it fair to say that when you bill for your	3	which is somewhere in my reliance. It may be in one
4	time, you don't separate your writing activities	4	of these books. I'm not sure which exact one it's
5	versus your review of material activities?	5	in, but let me see if I can find it. Yeah,
6	A. I do not.	6	Carcinogenic Potential of Polypropylene Midurethra
7	Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you what's been	7	Slings, What Do We Know So Far.
8	marked as Exhibit No. 6 to your deposition.	8	Q. Okay. And you mentioned earlier some case
9	(Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was	9	reports?
10	marked for identification.)	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. If you can tell me what that is.	11	Q. Regarding the MMK and the Burch procedure?
12	A. This is copy of my CV.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Uh-huh. I'll represent to you that this is	13	Q. I understand those have been submitted for
14	the copy that was provided to us with your expert	14	publication?
15	report. Is this your current curriculum vitae?	15	A. They were just accepted by the American
16	A. Yes. I mean, certainly there may be some	16	College of Obstetrics and Gynecology resident case
17	additional publications that may have been added	17	reviews. So these are case reports that were
18	since this had gone to you.	18	accepted for publication for their website.
19	Q. When was this last updated?	19	Q. So was it one case report regarding one MMK
20	A. I update it monthly, so I don't there's	20	and one regarding Burch?
21	usually a date on the bottom. I can't see the date	21	A. That's correct, one of each.
22	here. For whatever reason it was blocked out at	22	Q. Those are treatments for stress urinary
23	some point in time. This was probably, I'd say, the	23	incontinence, not for vaginal prolapse; correct?
24	January version, so you know, early January 2017,	24	A. That's correct. But they were written
	Page 19		Page 21
1	first week of January.		
1 -		1	because these were patients involving erosions of
2	Q. And as you mentioned earlier, your curriculum	1 2	because these were patients involving erosions of their materials.
	Q. And as you mentioned earlier, your curriculum vitae includes a list of publications.		
2		2	their materials.
2	vitae includes a list of publications.	2	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report
2 3 4	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.	2 3 4	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch
2 3 4 5	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.	2 3 4 5	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no
2 3 4 5 6	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?	2 3 4 5 6	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures
2 3 4 5 6 7	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch and MMK procedures, which may not have made it into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there something else you were thinking of?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch and MMK procedures, which may not have made it into this version because they were just recently	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there something else you were thinking of?  A. I don't know what I was thinking of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch and MMK procedures, which may not have made it into this version because they were just recently accepted.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there something else you were thinking of?  A. I don't know what I was thinking of.  Q. Okay. Now, you've used Prolift in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch and MMK procedures, which may not have made it into this version because they were just recently accepted.  Q. Okay. What what what's the name of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there something else you were thinking of?  A. I don't know what I was thinking of.  Q. Okay. Now, you've used Prolift in your medical practice from approximately 2004 to 2012; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	vitae includes a list of publications.  A. Yes.  Q. Do any of those publications listed in your CV specifically address the Prolift product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of the publications in your CV specifically address the Gynemesh PS product?  A. No.  Q. Do any of your publications in your CV specifically address the TVM technique for the treatment of prolapse?  A. Yes, there's an article that we published in 2016 on the carcinogenic potential of mesh. I'm not sure if it made it into this version here. I could look and see. We've had several other case reports that were published regarding eroded eroded Burch and MMK procedures, which may not have made it into this version because they were just recently accepted.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	their materials.  Q. Why did you choose to write a case report regarding erosion materials from MMK and the Burch procedure?  A. These were patients that had these procedures many years ago and had other symptoms that were no addressed, and only upon cystoscopy were these issues noted.  Q. Have you ever published in the area of mesh complications?  A. Not directly, no.  Q. So you say not directly; have you published indirectly in the area of mesh complication?  A. I meant I should have just said no.  Q. Okay. So what did you mean when you said not directly? Were you perhaps referring just to your expert reports in this litigation or is there something else you were thinking of?  A. I don't know what I was thinking of.

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Page 22 Page 24 1 access to it after about 2010. 1 accurate? 2 Q. Okay. I'm just going by your expert report, 2 A. Now, it's after the fact. You know, once the 3 3 which I believe says that you implanted mesh kits had not been available, then, you know, 4 4 approximately 100 Prolifts between 2004 and 2012? why would I go back and ask? It also wasn't 5 A. Right. Really all of them -- Prolift was 5 something that was necessary for me to use as an 6 6 available nationally until about 2012, but at our independent product. 7 7 Q. So do you -- you perform -- I know I'm going facility, my last case was probably about 2009. Or 8 so. 8 to say it wrong -- for the rest of day I'll refer to 9 Q. Okay. Actually, it says on page 3 of your 9 it as ASC, do you perform abdominal sacrocolpopexy 10 10 report it says from 2001 until 2012 you performed with mesh products? 11 over 100 Prolift procedures. Do you see that? 11 A. I do now, yes. 12 12 A. Yeah. Well, I couldn't have performed them Q. What products do you use for ASC? 13 13 A. We use the Bard Y-mesh and have been using in 2001 because Prolift didn't exist in 2001. 14 Q. That's correct. When do you believe that you 14 that for the last few years. 15 first performed a Prolift procedure? 15 Q. So the Bard Y-mesh is available at your 16 A. On page 3, I started -- in the second 16 hospital, but the Gynemesh PS is not; is that 17 17 paragraph, I learned to perform the Prolift accurate? 18 18 procedure in practice beginning in 2004. So from A. That's correct. It was never available, and 19 19 2001 to 2012 should really say, from 2004 on I I don't know why it wasn't or what the story was. 20 20 performed a hundred Prolift procedures. The first Gynecare product available was the TVT, 21 Q. So that's an error in your report on page 3 21 and the TVT-O certainly was available, and the 22 22 where it should say 2004 to 2012; is that accurate? Prolift was available. But Gynemesh as a separate 23 23 A. Yes. entity wasn't. 24 24 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Q. Do you know whether or not Ethicon and Page 23 Page 25 Johnson & Johnson makes a Y-mesh similar to the Bard 1 A. Yes. 1 2 Q. Where did you learn to -- where did you 2 ALYTE? 3 3 A. Yeah, I don't know if they do. first -- strike that. 4 4 Where were you first trained on the Q. Have you ever asked or done any research on 5 5 that? Prolift device? 6 A. No, because this is, again -- our abdominal 6 A. I went to the Cleveland Clinic to a hands-on 7 session with Dr. Howard Goldman, it was a cadaver sacrocolpopexy experience is just over the last few 8 8 years. So in terms of what's available to us, the lab and live cases. 9 9 Q. Now, I don't -- correct me if I'm wrong, but Boston product is available. 10 10 I want to make one comment. I want to is there anywhere in your expert report where you 11 talk about the first time you used the Gynemesh PS make a comment to you about our hospitals and how 11 12 product, specifically the flat mesh product? 12 ordering works. The products are ordered through 13 13 A. I never used it as an independent entity. the system for not just our hospital but for others 14 It's not been available at our hospital to use as an 14 in the system. So they'll order things that maybe 15 15 other people might use, and so they'll make independent product. Q. And you've been at West Virginia University 16 decisions based on the system. Say, well, you're 16 17 since 2001? 17 the only one using it for the system, you know, 18 A. That's correct. 18 maybe we should use something else. They're using 19 19 something else in Parkersburg, could you use what Q. Do you know why it's never been offered at 20 20 they use. They're trying to make systems decisions your hospital --21 21 for a large number of hospitals. So that affects A. I don't know. 22 22 Q. -- as an independent product? availability of what's available. 23 23 Q. What other mesh kits have you used for the A. I don't know and I never asked. 24 Q. And to this day you've never asked; is that 24 treatment of pelvic organ prolapse?

Page 26 Page 28 1 A. Just Prolift. 1 Q. Do you have any opinions about whether or not 2 2 Q. Do you -- did you feel at the time that you the Gynemesh PS mesh is the best mesh available for 3 3 used the Prolift from 2004 to 2012 that it was the the treatment of pelvic organ prolapse? 4 4 best mesh kit available for the treatment of pelvic A. Again, I couldn't say it's the best mesh for 5 5 organ prolapse? its intended purpose of what it's supposed to do. 6 6 A. I liked it. I liked it because it was easy Q. I think you've answered my question. Go 7 to use. It's a very logical approach. I liked that 7 ahead and finish. 8 the mesh was soft and easy to position where you 8 A. I was going to say for its intended purpose, 9 wanted to at the level of the defect. I was happy 9 it does quite well. 10 10 with it. And I had good results. It was very Q. So when was the last Prolift mesh that you 11 intuitively easy to do based on all that we knew 11 implanted in a patient? When was that done? 12 12 already about trocars and placement in the body for A. I would say 2009 or 2010. Our hospital at 13 13 15 -- say, 2004 -- so for the -- my nine years that point had stopped ordering them. This was prior, there was a logical extension. 14 14 sometime after the FDA ruling in 2008. But for no 15 15 Q. My question was a little different, though. reason other than -- well, we're not stocking this 16 My question was specifically, did you feel, when you 16 because you're the only one using this. I was the 17 17 were using the Prolift that it was the best mesh kit only one using Prolift. There's no one else using 18 18 available for the treatment of pelvic organ other mesh kits in our hospital. I'm not sure about 19 19 prolapse? any other ones in the system, but you're the only 20 20 A. I didn't look for others. I was happy once I one using them. We're stocking them just for you. 21 had started using it and didn't feel I needed to 21 Q. So you believe that the last time you 22 22 look further. implanted a Prolift mesh was in 2009 or 2010? 23 23 Q. So if I understand you correctly, you don't A. Yes. 24 24 have an opinion one way or the other whether or not Q. Not 2012, as stated in your expert report? Page 27 Page 29 1 1 the Prolift was the best mesh kit available for the A. No. 2 treatment of pelvic organ prolapse when you were 2 Q. On page 3? 3 3 A. I have not done anything after say 2010. 4 4 A. I haven't tried any other ones, so I couldn't Q. So your report should read on page 3, from 5 5 2004 until 2009 or 2010, you performed over a tell you. But I was happy with the product I was 6 6 hundred Prolift procedures? using. So I didn't feel the need to try other ones. 7 7 A. Yes. Q. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this 8 8 case that the Prolift mesh was -- is or was the best Q. And the -- you still believe that that part 9 9 mesh kit available for the treatment of pelvic organ of the sentence is right, that you performed over a 10 10 hundred Prolift procedures? prolapse? A. I think it's an excellent kit that serves --11 A. Just over a hundred, yes. 11 12 served its stated purpose of what it was intended to 12 Q. How did you determine that you performed over 13 do and was successful in its use and, to this day, I 13 a hundred Prolift procedures? 14 14 still see patients back who have done extremely well A. Well, we reviewed patients and how they're 15 15 with it. doing. Look at complications. Look at the kind of 16 16 Q. Right. I think my answer (sic) is a pretty procedures we were doing and so that gave me that 17 simple yes-or-no question. Do you intend to offer 17 number. 18 an opinion in this case, one way or the other, that 18 Q. So the last time that you implanted a Prolift 19 19 the Prolift mesh kit is the best -- is or was the device was in 2009 or 2010; when was the last time 20 20 that you performed a Prolift procedure? best mesh kit available for the treatment of pelvic 21 21 organ prolapse? A. 2009 or 2010. 22 22 A. I certainly couldn't say it's the best Q. It was the same time? 23 23 because it's the only one I've used, so I wouldn't A. Yes. 24 have a fair comparison to another kit. 24 Q. And why did you choose to stop doing the

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Page 30 Page 32 1 Prolift procedure? 1 better. I think that these were the options that I 2 A. It wasn't available anymore in our facility. 2 was left with. If the Prolift were available, I 3 Q. Okay. Just to clarify, Doctor, I'm asking 3 certainly would have wanted to keep using it because 4 4 about the Prolift procedure, not the Prolift device? it worked. It had done quite well. If you can't 5 A. Right. I only used the Prolift device. I 5 have what -- what you'd like to have, you can also 6 6 never used the Gynemesh. If the device wasn't do the things that work. I've done anterior repairs 7 there, then I didn't do the procedure or I couldn't 7 for many years with cadaveric fascia with fascia 8 do the procedure. 8 lata, with pericardium. Just traditional 9 9 Q. So it's your testimony that you can't do a applications. 10 Prolift procedure without having the Prolift device? 10 I have enough other options for 11 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 11 prolapse that if I don't have a Prolift, I can work 12 12 A. Well, when you're saying the Prolift around it. But certainly it would have been nice to 13 13 procedure, what you're saying to me is their have. In those special cases where Prolift would have really been a great thing to have. 14 trademarked procedure with their trocars and their 14 15 15 Q. So you mentioned that you've used cadaveric mesh, and I'm saying that I can't since it's not 16 16 tissue for a prolapse repair; is that correct? 17 17 Q. Well, do you know that prior to the Prolift A. Yes. 18 18 mesh kit being commercially available as a kit in Q. Have you ever used the cadaveric tissue in a 19 19 Prolift-type procedure? 2004, that doctors were taking the Gynemesh PS mesh 20 and cutting it themselves and essentially putting it 20 A. Yes. 21 in the same way or close to the same way as the 21 Q. And you still do that today? 22 22 Gynemesh -- strike that -- as the Prolift kit? A. Not as frequently. I don't think it works as 23 23 A. That's certainly something that could be well. It depends on each patient. One of the 24 done, that's certainly something I knew about, but 24 things about prolapse is that every patient is Page 33 Page 31 1 1 chose not to. different. They have multiple surgeries, the size 2 Q. Why did you choose not to? 2 of the prolapse, and all these factors need to be 3 3 A. I liked the kit. It was very compact and considered. The ideal biologic is still yet to be 4 easy to use. The handles were very ergonomic. The 4 determined. I use Pelvicol a lot. Early on it was 5 5 retrieval device was very logical and to come up and very thick. I didn't like the way it healed. There 6 6 create something on my own, I just didn't think was were ridges in it. 7 7 Fascia lata is good but not in every good. Our hospital was trying to do the same thing 8 with their slings: They have a general sling kit 8 patient. Sometimes they had pain and other 9 9 that you can fashion into whatever you wanted to do complaints. It's something that is really very 10 10 and it didn't go over well amongst any of the individualized as to how to approach prolapse. 11 practitioners. So I decided I'm not going to 11 Q. When was the last time you performed a 12 manufacture something. I'm just going to go back to 12 Prolift-type procedure using cadaveric tissue? 13 what is tried and true and it's what's worked and 13 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form to the 14 know that it's an option I don't have that's 14 characterization of the Prolift-type procedure. 15 15 available to me. A. When you -- you refer to that several times. 16 16 To, me when you say Prolift you're talking about Q. Is it fair to say that one of the reasons 17 that why you chose not to continue to do the Prolift 17 trocars; and the answer is I don't use trocars 18 procedure once the Prolift kit was no longer 18 anymore because they're not available and I'm not 19 19 available to you at your hospital is because you going to use a staining needle as a trocar. I 20 felt like there were better treatment options 20 won't. I will do sacrospinous ligament fixation 21 21 available to your patients? with fascia using free needles or a Capio device or 22 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 22 something. I don't use trocars anymore. I have not 23 23 used trocars since the Prolift kit has not been Mischaracterizes his testimony.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

24

available.

A. No, I don't think the treatment options were

Page 34 Page 36 1 Q. Prior to 2004 when you started using the 1 Q. Okay. 2 2 Prolift device, what were you -- what were you doing MR. FAES: I'm going to object and move 3 3 to treat pelvic organ prolapse? to strike after the answer, yes, they were good 4 4 A. The same things that I had mentioned to you 5 5 earlier. So anterior repair, anterior repair with Q. During the time that you were using the 6 autologous fascia as needed. With cadaveric fascia, 6 Prolift from 2004 to 2009 or '10, did you continue 7 with Pelvicol cadaveric dermis, Tutoplast 7 to do native tissue repairs with sutures as an 8 Pericardium. Whatever options were available to us 8 alternative to Prolift and vice versa or did you 9 in our tissue bank. 9 only do Prolift? 10 10 Q. So in 2009 or 2010, when your hospital A. No, I did -- all of the above, as you 11 stopped having the Prolift available, did you ever 11 mentioned. So native tissue repairs, application, 12 12 cadaveric grafting. You know, Prolift was for go to the Prolift -- strike that. 13 13 Did you ever go to the hospital or the special patients with special disease states. 14 14 board or whoever is in charge of purchasing those Q. So what was your -- what was your patient 15 things and say to them, hey, I really want to keep 15 selection criteria for using the Prolift during the 16 using this Prolift? Can I still get it? 16 time that you were using that device? 17 17 A. I asked them what had gone on, and then they A. Patients with very large defects, large 18 18 said, we're not stocking this anymore. You're the anterior defects or large posterior defects. 19 19 only one in the system who uses it. I didn't want Patients with very large multicompartment defects, 2.0 20 to start putting up a fight over it as the only so anterior as well as a posterior defect. Patients 21 person who is using it. 21 who had failed other procedures and maybe they were 22 22 I could go back to what worked. It done from above. Maybe someone had an abdomina 23 23 worked fine before. This was nice, nice to have, sacrocolpopexy and failed, so you don't want to go 24 nice in the right patient. But that's a sign of 24 back in the same compartment so you go in from Page 35 Page 37 1 1 where they were. And I didn't fight that battle. below. Patients who -- I was worried about had a 2 Q. So you felt that even without the Prolift 2 risk of failure, of significant failure from 3 3 product, there were plenty of other nonmesh multiple components. 4 4 alternatives that were suitable options that were Q. Is it fair to say that you generally only 5 5 available to you to treat your patients with pelvic performed the Prolift in patients with stage 3 or 4 6 6 organ prolapse; is that accurate? defects? 7 7 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 8 8 A. Well, there are options that are available. A. Four, it would depend on the age. Because in 9 9 Are they as good as Prolift is? Yes, I think four you have to wonder whether you should do a 10 10 Prolift would be just as good. But I do think that colpocleisis and close off the vaginal vault. Some 11 11 in particular cases, particular index cases that of those patients, you don't want to fix their 12 Prolift would be better. For larger defects, for 12 prolapse, you would rather close the vault. Some 13 multicompartment defects, it would be nice to have 13 stage 2, most stage 3. Q. Did you ever perform a Prolift in a patient 14 that. It would be nice to have that option for 14 15 15 with stage 1 prolapse? patients. But that option was taken away. 16 16 Q. But you'd agree that even without Prolift as A. No. 17 an option you had sufficient acceptable alternative 17 Q. Do you feel it's appropriate to perform a 18 options to treat pelvic organ prolapse when your 18 Prolift in a patient with stage 1 prolapse? 19 19 hospital stopped stocking the Prolift? A. I think you have to make that decision when 20 20 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. you're in the OR. Sometimes what you gauge 21 21 A. As I said, yes, they were good options but clinically is not what you see in the OR. So you 22 certainly it would be nice to have Prolift as well. 22 think it's a stage 1, and you get to the OR and it's 23 23 If I can't have it. I can't have it. But it's -actually worse, then yes. Sometimes you get to the

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

OR and you think it's a stage 2 and then once you

24

that's the way it was.

Page 38 Page 40 1 unroof it there's a big enterocele, and there's a 1 patient, ASC would be one of the alternatives if 2 small cystocele, and so the answer would be no. You 2 there was, in fact, prolapse in the part of pelvis 3 don't have to open the Prolift kit until you're 3 that's appropriate for treatment; correct? 4 4 ready to use it. So it's not something that's lost 5 moneys for the institution if you don't open it. So 5 Q. Did anyone from Ethicon and Johnson & 6 6 you make the decision as you need to based on the Johnson, ever try to get you to use the Prolift+M 7 individual patient. 7 product? 8 Q. When did you first perform the ASC procedure? 8 A. No, it was never offered to us, nor did we 9 A. I've done the ASC, I do these with our 9 ever inquire about it. 10 10 urogynecology colleague who doesn't like the Q. Do you have any kind of understanding of what 11 morbidity of an abdominal incision, has concerns 11 the Prolift+M product is made from or how it's 12 12 different from the Prolift product? about the ureters and such, so I will help him with 13 13 A. I do. mobilization and setup and do all those cases. Q. I don't want to interrupt you, Doctor. My 14 14 Q. What's your understanding of how it's 15 15 different than the Prolift product? time is limited. I just want to back you up a 16 little bit because my question is a little 16 A. The M creates an opportunity for mesh to 17 17 different. My question was just, specifically, when potentially be absorbable. So it's -- it uses an 18 18 did you first perform the ASC? absorbable suture in it with the Monocryl. So you 19 MS. ROBINSON: I think he was answering 19 have prolene interweaved with Monocryl. 2.0 20 the question, and I think he's entitled to explain So the thought is that, if you have a 21 his answers. 21 part -- it creates a partially absorbable mesh. The 22 22 Q. Were you answering my question? I think it thought is maybe this will improve symptomatic --23 would just be a year. 23 symptoms for the patient and also improve their 24 24 MR. FAES: It sounded like he was anatomic location. It was a thought, but in looking Page 39 Page 41 1 1 talking about one of his colleagues. at the literature, differences between the two are 2 Q. Go ahead and finish your answer. 2 very minimal in terms of prolapse support and, in 3 3 A. So in 2014, we began doing these regular with terms of complications, certainly are still similar 4 my colleague who doesn't like the morbidity of 4 issues with erosions and extrusions and all of the 5 abdominal punctures and these challenging situations 5 other potential issues from pelvic floor surgery. 6 involving the ureter. So starting at that point I 6 Q. Are you familiar with the Prosima product? 7 7 would be involved in all of those ASC cases. We do A. I have heard of it but I've not used it. 8 8 approximately two a month. Q. Do you know what the Prosima product is made 9 9 Q. Is it your testimony that you didn't first do 10 an ASC until 2014? 10 A. I don't know off the top of my head, no. A. Yes. 11 11 Q. Do you recall if anyone from Ethicon and 12 Q. I apologize. That's where the confusion was. 12 Johnson & Johnson ever tried to sell you the Prosima 13 13 I just figured you did one much earlier than that. product or get that in your hospital? 14 14 So is the Bard Y-mesh the only mesh A. I know that they did not, no. I would have 15 15 you've ever used for an ASC procedure? remembered that and certainly asked about it. 16 16 Q. Do you have an understanding that the Prosima 17 Q. Do you feel that's the best mesh available 17 product doesn't have mesh arms like the Prolift 18 when mesh is needed for an ASC procedure? 18 19 19 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. A. Like I said, I haven't used it so I don't 20 20 A. I think it works well for us. We have not remember the specifics of it. I'll take your word 21 21 had any erosions or extrusions that we know from it for it that it doesn't have arms. 22 but I haven't tried others. We haven't felt the 22 Q. So since you're not familiar with the 23 23 need to try others. product, I'll take it that you don't intend to offer 24 Q. In terms of alternative treatments for a 24 an opinion in this case one way or the other,

Page 42 Page 44 1 whether the fact that the Prosima product does not 1 safety benefit to a product like the Elevate that 2 2 have mesh arms but the Prolift product does, whether doesn't have trocar passes compared to a product 3 3 or not that's a benefit of the Prosima product? like the Prolift that has multiple trocar passes? 4 4 A. I certainly can -- I've not used it A. Certainly, injuries can still happen: Bowel, 5 5 personally, but I certainly can review literature bladder, nerves, other structures in the path of how 6 6 and make comments on success, anatomic success and you are securing this mesh, even though it doesn't 7 side effects, complications, erosion, extrusion, 7 have trocar passes. There certainly still can be 8 dyspareunia, things like that. I certainly can 8 significant complications with these as well. 9 9 interpret that literature. But I can't say from a Q. I understand that. But do you have an 10 10 user perspective any differences. opinion as to whether or not a product like the 11 Q. But you haven't done that, at least at that 11 Elevate that has zero trocar passes is more or less 12 12 time, in your expert report, any kind of analysis on likely to cause complications than a product like 13 13 the Prosima product or whether a mesh product the Prolift that does have trocar passes? without arms is superior or not superior to a 14 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 14 15 15 product with arms like the Prolift? A. I mean, it's hard to say for any of these 16 A. No, as I said, I certainly can review 16 things. Even the mesh products that you spoke of. 17 17 literature and make expert comments about it, but I I mean, complications are in the hands of user. And 18 18 can't say I've used them. if you know how to use a Prolift, you will do it 19 19 Q. My question is have you done that at this well and you won't have any injuries. If you don't 20 20 time? know how to use an Elevate or a Prosima, you will 21 A. Have I done that at the time. I may have 21 have significant complications. At the end of the 22 22 made reference in my report to an article or two day, it comes down the end user of these products. 23 23 that have used that, but I would have to look The answer is for any of these products you can have 24 24 specifically at that. very significant injuries. Page 43 Page 45 1 1 Q. Do you have an opinion as you sit here today Q. You would agree with me that if a product has 2 whether or not a mesh product without arms has 2 no trocar passes in its design, then a person can't 3 3 safety and -- safety or efficacy benefits over a be injured from the trocar passes; correct? 4 4 product with arms like the Prolift? MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Asked 5 5 and answered. A. I think there are complications that can be 6 associated with all of them, arms or no arms. There 6 A. You can't be injured from the trocar passes, 7 can be challenges and issues with implantation and but you can be injured for how you use the setup and 8 8 anatomic success and postoperative pain and problems how you're securing this mesh and what you're 9 9 associated with all of those. securing it to. 10 10 Q. But do you have any opinions of whether a Q. Would you agree that a product with no trocar 11 product with arms is more or less likely to cause 11 passes has potential safety benefits over a product 12 complications than a product without arms like the 12 that has multiple trocar passes? 13 13 Prosima? A. Again, it comes down to the end user. The 14 14 A. I can't say that at this time, no. trocar passes in the Prolift are straightforward. 15 15 Q. Are you familiar with the Elevate product? They can be done tactile and with the -- under 16 16 A. I've heard of it, I have not used it. vision. I have been able to do that with both, and 17 Q. Are you familiar with the fact that, unlike 17 I've never had any significant injuries. 18 the Prosima, the Elevate product does not have 18 Q. My question is, specifically, do you believe 19 19 trocar passes? that there's a potential safety benefit to a product 20 20 A. Yes. with zero trocar passes as opposed to a product with 21 21 Q. But you know -- and you know that it's a mesh multiple trocar passes? 22 22 product? MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Asked 23 A. I do know it's a mesh product, yes. 23 and answered. 24 Q. Do you have any opinions whether there is a 24 A. It certainly can. Again, all of these are

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Page 46 Page 48 1 issues related to the end user. If the end user 1 A. No, the last four years or so. 2 2 knows how to use the product, then they all should Q. I'm sorry, I misspoke. Doctor, you'd agree 3 3 that you've been a litigation consultant for Ethicon do well. 4 4 Q. Would you agree that, in general, if you're and Johnson & Johnson since approximately 2014; is 5 5 designing a product or procedure, you want to design that accurate? 6 6 it with as few trocar passes as possible to A. Maybe a little before that, but yes. 7 accomplish the intended result? 7 Q. So perhaps in late 2013 is when you were 8 A. I don't know if the issue is with the trocar 8 first approached by lawyers from Ethicon and Johnson 9 passes. I think the issue is with the end user. 9 & Johnson to be a litigation consultant; right? 10 10 (The reporter read from the record as A. Yes. 11 requested.) 11 Q. And was that first case that you were 12 12 approached the Edwards case? MS. ROBINSON: And I'm just going to 13 A. Yes. 13 note my objection. He's not been offered as a 14 14 design engineer or anything like that to testify Q. And you've essentially been a litigation 15 about that, and he's answered, I believe, to the 15 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson since 16 best of his ability your questions. 16 that time; is that accurate? 17 17 MR. FAES: Let me ask it a different A. Yes. 18 18 way. Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as 19 19 Q. Doctor, do you have any opinions to a Exhibit No. 4 to your deposition. And I'll 20 2.0 reasonable degree of medical certainty whether or represent to you that these are the invoices that 21 not a -- whether or not it would be better to design 21 were produced to us from attorneys from Ethicon and 22 22 a product with as few trocar passes as possible to Johnson & Johnson regarding work you did as a 23 23 achieve the intended result? litigation consultant between November of 2015 and 24 24 April of 2016. If you need to take a minute to A. It may not necessarily be the trocar passes Page 47 Page 49 1 that are the problem in patients who have 1 review that, you can do so. 2 complications from surgeries like this. Again, it 2 But my question is: You'd agree that 3 3 in a space of less than six months, between November may relate to many other issues including the user 4 and how they fashion the mesh and how they secure 4 of 2015 and April of 2016, you earned more than 5 5 it. You know, the most common complications people \$45,000 for approximately 115 hours of work as a 6 have, pain, dyspareunia, erosion, extrusion, those 6 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson? 7 7 all relate to procedural things that a surgeon is A. I haven't summed the numbers up, but if 8 8 doing. The complication that you're talking about that's what it comes out to, then that's what it is. 9 9 that are trocar based are extremely rare. Q. Would you agree that that's nearly half your 10 10 Q. Can you answer the question yes or no? If entire salary from the State of West Virginia in 11 11 you can't answer the question yes or no, just tell 2015? 12 me and I'll move on. Can you answer the question 12 A. It very well may be. 13 yes or no: Do you have an opinion in this case as 13 Q. In fact, your entire annual salary from the 14 to whether or not it would be best when designing a 14 State of West Virginia in 2015 was \$110,524.32? 15 15 product like the Prolift to design it with as few A. That's correct. 16 16 Q. And that's for -- that salary of \$110,000, trocar passes as possible to achieve the intended 17 result? 17 give or take, is for working the entire year, 40 18 A. No, I do not believe that the number of 18 hours a week, minus vacations and holidays; right? 19 19 trocar passes relates to the success of product. It 20 20 relates to the success of the end user's ability to Q. No? Tell me where I'm wrong. 21 21 use the product. A. Well, you have my state salary. We're paid 22 22 Q. Now, Doctor, you've been a litigation by the university as well as by the state. 23 consultant for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson since 23 Q. I understand. And you've also earned approximately 2004; is that accurate? 24 24 approximately \$11,500 for another case, the Oxley

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	case?	1	A. Not to my knowledge, no.
2	A. If that's what's written there.	2	Q. You don't ever recall receiving any payments
3	Q. It's not written there, I'm just asking.	3	of any kind from 2013 to the present from Cook
4	A. I couldn't tell you those numbers off the top	4	Incorporated, which is a medical device company?
5	of my head. The rates and information certainly can	5	A. No, I don't remember.
6	be made available to you.	6	MS. ROBINSON: I'm sorry, what are you
7	Q. If you testified that you billed	7	saying, what's the name?
8	approximately \$11,500 to review materials and write	8	MR. FAES: Cook Incorporated.
9	your report in the Oxley case, would you have any	9	Q. Have you ever received payments in the last
10	reason to disagree with that?	10	four years from Olympus America?
11	A. I would not.	11	A. Not that I remember, no.
12	Q. Do you recall how much you billed in the	12	Q. Have you ever received payments in the last
13	in the Edwards case?	13	four years from Astellas Pharmaceuticals?
14	A. I don't know off the top of my head.	14	A. Astellas.
15	Q. Do you know approximately how much it was?	15	Q. Astellas, yes, thank you.
16	A. I don't.	16	A. Not that I recall. Speaking engagements are
17	Q. Now, you've also been a consultant for	17	things that really stopped a long time ago. The way
18	Medtronic. Is that accurate?	18	reporting is, if I had gone to a dinner or a
19	A. I used to be.	19	conference and they paid for a meal for us, whateve
20	Q. You've done speaking engagements for them	20	that may be, those are now reportable so there may
21	within the last three years, which you were paid	21	be events like that. I don't remember any
22	for?	22	significant sums of money from any of those
23	A. No.	23	companies.
24	Q. No?	24	Q. Didn't you testify in 2014 during the Edwards
	Page 51		Page 53
1	A. Not that I know of in the last three years.	1	case that most of those events had been stopped
2	It probably is longer than that. Or maybe I've been	2	because your university had a policy against that?
3	to a conference as such. I think it's longer than	3	A. Well, they're stopped because the university
4	that.	4	had a policy against that, but it also stopped
5	Q. You don't recall well, perhaps in the last	5	because the industry doesn't do those anymore. The
6	four years. Does your answer change then?	6	reps don't come around. There's no industry reps
7	A. It might.	7	that come to universities. There's no such
8	Q. Do you recall being paid \$3,000 compensation	8	educational forums anymore. It's a combination of
9	by Medtronic for a speaking engagement in October of	9	both things.
10	2013?	10	O Do you recall when your university
	2015.		Q. Do you recall when your university
11	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.	11	Q. Do you recall when your university implemented that policy?
11 12			
	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.	11	implemented that policy?
12	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation,	11 12	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last
12 13	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had	11 12 13	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember
12 13 14	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember	11 12 13 14	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from
12 13 14 15	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.	11 12 13 14 15	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals
12 13 14 15 16	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or	11 12 13 14 15	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge.
12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or not you've been paid by Medtronic for a speaking	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q in the last four years?  A. Not to my knowledge.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or not you've been paid by Medtronic for a speaking event in the past?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q in the last four years?  A. Not to my knowledge.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or not you've been paid by Medtronic for a speaking event in the past?  A. Not at all, no. I don't think it was a	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q in the last four years?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. Have you ever received payments from Amger.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or not you've been paid by Medtronic for a speaking event in the past?  A. Not at all, no. I don't think it was a speaking event.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge. Q in the last four years? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Have you ever received payments from Amger Incorporated, A-M-G-E-N? A. Not to my knowledge, no.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No, I don't remember the specifics of that.  I used to be a proctor for sacroneural modulation, so it may have been a proctoring event where I had gone to another institution, but I don't remember the specifics of where that was.  Q. Do you have any reason to dispute whether or not you've been paid by Medtronic for a speaking event in the past?  A. Not at all, no. I don't think it was a speaking event. I think it was a proctoring event.  Those speaking events have disappeared a long time	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	implemented that policy?  A. Probably about the same time as our last engagements. Maybe 2013 or so. I don't remember Q. Have you ever received payments from Cumberland Pharmaceuticals  A. Not to my knowledge. Q in the last four years? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Have you ever received payments from Amger Incorporated, A-M-G-E-N?

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

1	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q. Have you ever received payments well, back	1	Inc. for a total amount of \$4,948.12, do you believe
2	up.	2	that that information is inaccurate?
3	You know that Boston Scientific is a	3	A. I believe that information is accurate.
4	manufacturer of pelvic mesh products like Ethicon	4	Q. So does that change your answer as to whether
5	and Johnson & Johnson?	5	or not you've received payments from Medtronic in
6	A. Yes, I do.	6	the last four years?
7	Q. Have you ever received any payments in the	7	A. That I I've received payments from them,
8	last four years from GlaxoSmithKline?	8	yes. But nine payments that sum to \$4,000 is not
9	A. Not that I know of. I used to be a speaker	9	any significant amount of money.
10	for them many years ago, but not that I remember in	10	Q. So \$5,000 isn't a significant amount of money
11	the last four years.	11	to you?
12	Q. What did you speak for them regarding?	12	A. Over nine payments?
13	A. Their medications for erectile dysfunction	13	Q. That's correct.
14	and overactive bladder.	14	A. No, it's not a significant amount of money.
15	Q. What's their drug for overactive bladder?	15	Q. If the government's website showed, in 2014,
16	A. Overactive bladder was I'm trying to	16	that you received 25 payments for a total amount of
17	remember. Let's stick with erectile dysfunction.	17	\$12,503.88, would you have any reason to disagree
18	It was Levitra, was the bigger of the two agents.	18	with that?
19	Q. Have you received any payments the last four	19	A. I would not.
20	years from Intuitive Surgical?	20	Q. Is \$12,000 \$12,500 over 25 payments a
21	A. I took a robotics course, and my expenses may	21	significant amount of money to you or not?
22	have been paid for that, but I have not received any	22	A. No. That's \$12,000 divided by 25, so no,
23	payments.	23	it's not significant.
24	Q. Assuming that reimbursement for expenses is a	24	Q. Besides Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, what
	Page 55		Page 57
1	payment, you would agree that you've received	_	
		1	other pharmaceutical or drug companies have you don
2	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four	1 2	other pharmaceutical or drug companies have you don consulting work with or for over the last ten years?
3			
	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four	2	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?
3	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?	2	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with
3 4	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.	2 3 4	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure
3 4 5	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the	2 3 4 5	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with  Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.
3 4 5 6	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I	2 3 4 5 6	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson &
3 4 5 6 7	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.	2 3 4 5 6 7	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?
3 4 5 6 7 8	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago. Q. How many years ago was it when you last
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago. Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago. Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	consulting work with or for over the last ten years?  A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry to yourself?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you did for Ortho-McNeil or Johnson & Johnson company
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry to yourself?  A. There was an update on the Sunshine Act that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you did for Ortho-McNeil or Johnson & Johnson company for their overactive bladder medication?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry to yourself?  A. There was an update on the Sunshine Act that happened a few years ago. I went back and checked that last time it was updated and didn't see anything of note other than some meals, and I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you did for Ortho-McNeil or Johnson & Johnson company for their overactive bladder medication?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry to yourself?  A. There was an update on the Sunshine Act that happened a few years ago. I went back and checked that last time it was updated and didn't see anything of note other than some meals, and I think there was something from Medtronic.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you did for Ortho-McNeil or Johnson & Johnson company for their overactive bladder medication?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. Over when? Over what time period?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	payments from Intuitive Surgical in the last four years?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. No. My expenses were paid for by the university if a bill was sent on my behalf, but I never received a check from Intuitive for anything.  Q. Have you received any payments within the last four years from Lumenis, Inc.?  A. Not to my knowledge, no.  Q. Are you aware that the government actually keeps track of payments to physicians and publishes those on their website?  A. I'm sure they do.  Q. Have you ever checked that website for any of the payments that may have been made from industry to yourself?  A. There was an update on the Sunshine Act that happened a few years ago. I went back and checked that last time it was updated and didn't see anything of note other than some meals, and I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Over the last ten years? I've worked with Pfizer. I worked with Ortho-McNeil. I'm not sure of any other ones, it's been so long.  Q. And Ortho-McNeil is actually a Johnson & Johnson company just like Ethicon; is that accurate?  A. They may be, but that's many, many years ago.  Q. How many years ago was it when you last consulted for Ortho-McNeil?  A. Maybe 2005 or so. It's been a long time.  Q. Do you recall what kind of consulting work you did for them in 2005?  A. I was a speaker for the overactive bladder medications.  Q. Do you recall how many speaking events you did for Ortho-McNeil or Johnson & Johnson company for their overactive bladder medication?  MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.  A. Over when? Over what time period?  Q. Over your entire period of consulting with

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1	Q. Is it more than ten?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. It's more than ten.	2	Q. Before we went off the record, we were
3	Q. More than 20?	3	discussing various pharmaceutical and medical device
4	A. It might be. I don't remember. It's been a	4	companies that you've done consulting work with ove
5	long time.	5	the last ten years. Other than Pfizer and
6	Q. Do you recall what you were paid for each of	6	Ortho-McNeil, are there any other companies you can
7	those speaking engagements?	7	think of?
8	A. Each was at that time maybe \$500.	8	A. I cannot.
9	Q. For how long of an engagement?	9	Q. Are there any companies that you've
10	A. It depends. An hour or so, plus travel.	10	pharmaceutical or medical device companies that
11	Q. What kind of consulting work did you do for	11	you've received grants from in the last ten years?
12	Pfizer?	12	A. No.
13	A. I was a speaker for their overactive bladder	13	Q. And I know you've been asked this before, but
14	and erectile dysfunction medicines.	14	I just need to ask it again to see if the answer's
15	Q. So was it a competing overactive bladder	15	changed. Are you currently doing any litigation
16	medication to Ortho-McNeil's overactive bladder	16	consulting work for anyone other than Ethicon and
17	medications?	17	Johnson & Johnson?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. I am not.
19	Q. Did you do consulting regarding both	19	Q. Not doing any consulting work for Boston
20	overactive bladder medicines at the same time?	20	Scientific?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. No.
22	Q. Did you see that as any kind of potential	22	Q. Or American Medical Systems?
23	conflict of interest?	23	A. No.
24	A. No.	24	Q. Or C.R. Bard?
	Page 59		Page 61
1	Q. Do you know if Ortho-McNeil and Pfizer were	1	A. Nobody else.
2	aware that you were consulting for both of their	2	Q. Okay. Doctor, I'm going to hand you what's
3	overactive bladder medications at the same time?	3	been marked as Exhibit No. 8 to your deposition.
4	A. Yes, I'm sure they were.	4	And this is a document that's been
5	Q. Why are you sure they were?	5	produced to us by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson.
6	A. I'm the only female pelvic specialist in the	6	(Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was
7	State of West Virginia. I'm the only board	7	marked for identification.)
8	certified urologist who deals with voiding and	8	Q. And you can see on the first page it's a
9	sexual dysfunction, which makes me the authority in	9	field visit letter from ESC sales representative; do
10	the state to teach at all levels; to physicians, to	10	you see that?
11	nurses, nurse practitioners in a variety of	11	A. Yes.
12	different forums. So industry would sponsor my	12	Q. And it's dated September 25th to 26th, 2013.
13	ability to speak throughout the State of West	13	Do you see that?
14	Virginia, to educate doctors at roundtable forums,	14	A. Yes.
15	at Grand Rounds, CME events throughout the state,	15	Q. It says the sales rep name is Kristen Brikis.
16	beginning with my arrival in 2001.	16	Do you see that?
17	MS. ROBINSON: When you get a second,	17	A. I do.
18	can we take a bathroom break.	18	Q. Do you recognize that name?
19	MR. FAES: Right now is perfect.	19	A. Not at all.
20	(A brief recess was taken from 3:13 p.m.	20	Q. So you don't never talked to Kristen
21	to 3:15 p.m.)	21	Brikis, a sales representative from Ethicon and
		0.0	T.1 0.T.1 . 1.1.0
22	BY MR. FAES:	22	Johnson & Johnson, to your knowledge?
	BY MR. FAES: Q. Doctor, we're back on the record after a	23	A. Never seen her.

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

down here (indicating). And I want to ask you specifically about the middle of the page where it says starts with WVU, dash, and it states, "After meeting with Dr. Zaslau, Board Certified Professor and Chief of the Urology Residency Program, I wanted to see if he was performing less TVT Sling procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that fully begin doing things, and I was contacted by sere approached by Ethicon and Johnson work with them as a litigation consultant; accurate? A. It may have been around that time. Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 2013, and this is late 2013; correct? A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 (-30K) is due to Dr. Shapiro leaving WVU Hospital."	& Johnson t
3 says starts with WVU, dash, and it states, "After 4 meeting with Dr. Zaslau, Board Certified Professor 5 and Chief of the Urology Residency Program, I wanted 6 to see if he was performing less TVT Sling 7 procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau 8 confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry 9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling  3 were approached by Ethicon and Johnson work with them as a litigation consultant; accurate?  4 A. It may have been around that time. Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 2013, and this is late 2013; correct? A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of	& Johnson t
4 meeting with Dr. Zaslau, Board Certified Professor 5 and Chief of the Urology Residency Program, I wanted 6 to see if he was performing less TVT Sling 7 procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau 8 confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry 9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 4 work with them as a litigation consultant; accurate?  A. It may have been around that time.  Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 2013, and this is late 2013; correct?  A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of	
and Chief of the Urology Residency Program, I wanted to see if he was performing less TVT Sling 6 A. It may have been around that time.  7 procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau 7 Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sli	is that
and Chief of the Urology Residency Program, I wanted to see if he was performing less TVT Sling 7 procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau 8 confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry 9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 5 accurate?  A. It may have been around that time. 9 Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 9 2013, and this is late 2013; correct?  A. It may have been around that working on the Edwards case in approxim 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 or 10 A.	
procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling  7 Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 2013, and this is late 2013; correct? A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of	
procedures since the mesh lawsuits. Dr. Zaslau confirmed he is a committed" Ethicon sorry Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling  7 Q. Well, you stated that you first started working on the Edwards case in approxim 2013, and this is late 2013; correct? A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of	
9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 by 10 and 10	
9 "Gynecare/Ethicon TVT user. He also mentioned that 10 the reason for the decline in TVT classic sling 10 A. I thought I was asked in about 2012 of	ately late
11 (-30K) is due to Dr. Shapiro leaving WVU Hospital." 11 begin doing things, and I was contacted by	or so to
	attorneys
12 Do you see that? 12 from I'm trying to remember what	
13 A. Yes. 13 Q. Butler Snow, perhaps?	
14 Q. And it also says, "Dr. Zaslau is interested 14 A. From Butler Snow in about 2012 or s	o. And
15 in working with Ethicon-he would also like any 15 then there was a bit of ramp-up time before	e any kind
16 education assistance with the residents." 16 of involvement in anything.	
17 Do you see that? 17 Q. So you believe that you were actually	,
18 A. For the residents, yes. 18 contacted in approximately 2012 for the fi	
19 Q. Does this document refresh your memory at all 19 regarding being a litigation consultant for	Ethicon
20 about having a discussion with Ms. Brikis? 20 and Johnson & Johnson?	
21 A. No. 21 A. Somewhere around there. But it took	[ <b></b>
22 Q. Regarding these issues? 22 definitely there was some ramp-up time at	nd effort.
23 A. No. 23 Q. Do you recall who your first contact	
24 Q. Do you recall having any kind of conversation 24 with	
Page 63	Page 65
1 with a sales representative from Ethicon and Johnson 1 A. Yes.	
2 & Johnson around this time? 2 Q attorneys for?	
3 A. We never saw them after say 2009 or 2010. So 3 A. Yes, Brian Jackson.	
4 if someone had shown up, maybe they had shown up on 4 Q. And when was the first time you s	ubmitted a
5 an individual day and said, Oh, I'm the rep. 5 bill for consulting work for Ethicon and	
6 Certainly, I don't know who this is person is. 6 Johnson?	
7 Second of all, Dr. Shapiro never left WVU hospital 7 A. I don't remember. I would have to	look back.
8 so I don't know where that comes from because he's 8 There were a lot of discussions for a pe	
9 still here. Maybe the person is confused with 9 and then there was a lot of downtime.	
10 someone else. 10 more discussions and more downtime a	and then
11 Q. Do you recall expressing an interest to a 11 assignments.	
12 sales representative at Ethicon and Johnson & 12 Q. Do you believe that this record is	
13 Johnson in this time frame, in September of 2013, 13 inaccurate, that you would have expres	sed interest
14 that your that you're interested in working with 14 in working with Ethicon in September	
15 Ethicon? 15 A. No, I think this is very accurate. I	
16 A. I'm sure if there was a rep who was there at 16 always interested in working with all ir	
that time, who I don't remember who they were I'm 17 that will benefit the education of our re	
18 sure that I would say that we would like any 18 And to this day, any rep I would ever so	
19 education assistance for the residents. Meaning, is 19 always ask for educational assistance for	
20 there any academic programs that they have coming 20 Q. I'm going to hand you what's been	
21 up, any textbooks that are available for residents 21 Exhibit No. 9 to your deposition.	
22 in learning surgeries of the pelvic floor, any 22 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit I	Vo. 9 was
23 grants that were available for them. We look for 23 marked for identification.)	
24 that for all industry then we can support our 24 Q. And this is an e-mail produced fro	m Ethicon

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Page 66 Page 68 1 and Johnson & Johnson files dated September 19th of 1 catch my eye to meet the needs that I wanted from 2 2003. Do you see that? 2 it. So I didn't go any further. 3 A. Yes. 3 Q. I'll hand you what's been marked as 4 4 Q. And you see that it says the subject is, Exhibit No. 10 to your deposition. 5 "Important AUGS Leads." And you can see that your 5 (Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 10 6 name and address is the second name down on the 6 was marked for identification.) 7 first page? 7 Q. And this is an e-mail string dated January 8 A. I do. 8 30th, 2012. Do you see that? It's on the very 9 Q. And if you turn to the following page, it 9 first page. 10 indicates that, "These clinicians expressed strong 10 A. Yes. 11 interest in evaluating the MoniTorr. Please follow 11 Q. You've already flipped to the second page, 12 12 up with them and let them know if you need and I've taken the liberty of highlighting your 13 assistance." 13 e-mail address. At least I believe that's your 14 Do you see that? 14 e-mail address. That is your e-mail address, 15 15 SZaslau@hsc.wvu.edu? A. I do. 16 Q. Do you recall going to an AUGS convention in 16 A. That's correct. 17 2003 and expressing interest in the MoniTorr product 17 Q. This is an e-mail that you would have 18 to representatives from Ethicon and Johnson & 18 received in January of 2012; is that accurate? 19 19 Johnson? MS. ROBINSON: I just object to form. 2.0 A. I probably did. But I've had interest in 20 You know, if he can take a minute to look at this 21 that product since it was released even before going 21 document. 22 22 MR. FAES: Sure. to that meeting. 23 Q. Would you agree that one of the purposes of 23 MS. ROBINSON: I can't even count how 2.4 the AUGS conventions is for manufacturers like 24 many e-mail addresses. Page 67 Page 69 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to showcase their new 1 1 MR. FAES: Like I said, I highlighted 2 products? 2 his e-mail for him so he doesn't have to go through 3 3 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 4 4 Q. The question pending is: This is an e-mail A. They certainly could be, yeah. 5 Q. And did you ultimately end up evaluating the 5 that you would have received on January 30th of 6 MoniTorr product? 6 2012; is that accurate? 7 7 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. A. Well, it's an e-mail I could have received. 8 8 A. Did I evaluate it? It's something we Some of our e-mails are quarantined and put in a 9 9 considered purchasing but never did. clutter or a junk folder. So it may have been 10 10 Q. Why did you not -- why did you end up not something that I would have to search for. But 11 11 purchasing the MoniTorr after evaluating it? certainly, in looking at it, it's not something that 12 A. You're asking me something that's not 12 I'm struck by to attend or to be a part of. 13 13 relevant to any of this discussion, but I'll take Q. So your answer is you don't know one way or 14 14 the time to explain it to you. the other if you actually received this e-mail on 15 15 January 30th of 2012 or not? So the MoniTorr is a urodynamic system 16 16 A. No, I don't know. I don't have independent used to evaluate voiding dysfunction in patients. 17 It was a very simple office-based procedure that 17 recollection of it. Nor, as I read it, would I jump 18 would allow patients to have bladder systematic 18 to attend it. 19 19 studies and voiding studies over a short period of Q. Okay. Well, if you turn to the following 20 20 time in an office visit without having to go to a page, it states that in past years, in the second 21 21 hospital. And I thought this would be an paragraph, that they've conducted an annual summit 22 22 interesting device for our office and for meeting around the February/March time frame where 23 convenience of patients and ease of performing the 23 they discussed topics related to the treatment of 24 24 procedure. And after researching it, it didn't these critical conditions, meaning above stress

Page 70 Page 72 1 urinary incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. In 1 communications including written, electronic and/or 2 2012, we will not continue to facilitate these types 2 oral with any employees or defendants related to any 3 3 of important discussions in a variety of formats but female pelvic mesh product sold by Ethicon Inc. for 4 will not be holding a one-time formal summit 4 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence or 5 5 meeting. Do you see that? pelvic organ prolapse. Do you see that? 6 MS. ROBINSON: Are you asking him if he 6 A. I do. 7 sees it? Q. Did you make any attempt to comply with the MR. FAES: First, I'm asking him if he 8 8 federal rules and see if you had any documents 9 9 sees that. responsive to Paragraph No. 12 in your possession? 10 A. I see what you said. You said "we will not." 10 A. No, because an e-mail like this, I would 11 It says we will continue to facilitate these types 11 delete it at the time that I got it because it's not 12 of important discussions but will not be holding a 12 pertinent to me. And if there were anything that 13 one-time formal meeting. 13 was pertinent, I would save it, but I never had any 14 14 Q. Okay. Thank you. Do you remember being e-mails that had any pertinence whatsoever over the 15 informed by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson in January 15 16 of 2012 that they would not be having a formal 16 Q. To be clear, you haven't actually gone and 17 meeting regarding SUI and POP as they had in years 17 looked for any documents responsive to item 12 in 18 18 past? our request? 19 A. No, nor do I have any recollection of this 19 A. I don't have any. I don't have any. 20 20 message at all. Q. Have you looked? 21 Q. But we can see on the second page that, 21 A. I look as I get e-mail. If it's there -- if 22 22 apparently, Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson did have I received an e-mail like this today -- let's 23 your WVU e-mail address? 23 pretend this is today. I would look at an e-mail 24 24 like this, and I would delete it, so I don't have A. Yes, it appears that they did. Page 71 Page 73 1 Q. Do you regularly get e-mails from Ethicon and 1 any. 2 Johnson & Johnson? 2 And to further that, e-mail in my junk 3 3 cabinet as I go through it, it gets deleted. E-mail A. Not now. In the past maybe. But not 4 4 commonly. in my clutter file, if something like this were in 5 5 Q. How often did you get e-mails like this in there, it would also get deleted, so I wouldn't have 6 6 the past? 7 7 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. It Q. So since you've been a litigation consultant mischaracterizes his testimony. He doesn't know if 8 8 for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson, you regularly 9 9 he got this or not. delete e-mails received from them? 10 10 A. Not often, if at all. A. E-mails like this inviting me to a forum, 11 11 Q. Do you still have any e-mails from Ethicon yes, but otherwise, no, I don't get any e-mails from 12 and Johnson & Johnson in your possession? 12 Ethicon. 13 13 Q. Approximately how many e-mails like that 14 14 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. would you say that you receive on an average month? 15 15 Q. And you've looked for them? MS. ROBINSON: I'm going to object to 16 16 form and also want to note for the record, my guess 17 Q. If I can have you look back at Exhibit No. 1 17 is that we've filed an objection to his notice of 18 which is the notice of your deposition. 18 deposition. 19 19 MR. FAES: I think I gave him my copy MR. FAES: So noted. 20 20 again. I did. MS. ROBINSON: I just want that noted. 21 21 Q. I'm going to have you look at, specifically, MR. FAES: Okay. Can you read back the 22 Paragraph 11 on Exhibit No. 1. And one of the items 22 pending question. 23 23 that we've requested is all correspondence, (The reporter read from the record as 24 memoranda, e-mails or other documents reflecting 24 requested.)

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	Page 74		Page 76
1	A. Again, we're referring to this particular	1	part of the company or the reps weren't servicing
2	e-mail, this mass e-mail sent to a variety of people	2	us. He's the last known name that I know as an
3	from Ethicon; right?	3	industry representative.
4	Q. Yes.	4	Q. Did you ever have any personal meetings or
5	A. The answer is, maybe once or twice a year,	5	contacts with Ron Rink?
6	and no, I don't take them seriously.	6	A. He would come for cases occasionally. But
7	Q. What about other e-mails that aren't, as you	7	really he was just there to make sure supplies were
8	characterize, mass e-mails; how many other Ethicon	8	available.
9	e-mails that aren't mass e-mails would you say that	9	Q. When you say he came for cases, what do you
10	you receive on an average month, excluding, of	10	mean by that? That he actually sat in on surgeries?
11	course, any e-mails from counsel?	11	A. He would observe the cases that we're doing.
12	A. None.	12	If we had a few Prolifts or TVT obturator or
		13	
13 14	Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as	14	whatever cases that were going on, he would come and
	Exhibit No. 11 to your deposition.		be a part and observe.
15	(Dr. Zaslau Deposition Exhibit No. 11	15	Q. Did he ever provide you with any information
16	was marked for identification.)	16	or materials, such as patient brochures or doctor
17	Q. Take a minute to go ahead and review that.	17	brochures talking about the products?
18	(Witness reviews document.)	18	A. I've seen patient brochures over the years.
19	Q. And I specifically want to ask you, starting	19	We've had patient brochures over the years, and it's
20	on the second page where it states, "Here are the	20	easier to sit with a patient and describe things
21	Team Keystone submissions for the TVT World	21	than to give them a brochure, so we kind of stopped
22	registry. These submissions have been well thought	22	that over time.
23	out. I believe Halina Zycznski has already been	23	Q. What patient brochures have you used from
24	approached by David Robinson. We should include the	24	Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson in the past?
	Page 75		Page 77
1	other two at Magee for sure, Moalli & Sagan. Please	1	A. It's been many years. I I couldn't tell
2	let us know if you need any additional docs or		
		2	you the specific ones that we've had. The initial
3	information."	2	you the specific ones that we've had. The initial Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we
3 4	information."		Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we
	information."  You see that at the top of the second	3 4	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk
4	information."  You see that at the top of the second page?	3	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.
4 5	information."  You see that at the top of the second page?  A. I do.	3 4 5	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or
4 5 6 7	information."  You see that at the top of the second page?  A. I do.  Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and	3 4 5 6 7	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?
4 5 6 7 8	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the	3 4 5 6 7 8	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.
4 5 6 7 8 9	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of
4 5 6 7 8 9	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson &
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register? A. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would have sent to the office. Brochures or things he may
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Do you know who Ron Rink is?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would have sent to the office. Brochures or things he may hand me about a product. Okay, here's a brochure,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Do you know who Ron Rink is? A. I do know who Ron Rink is. Ron Rink was our	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would have sent to the office. Brochures or things he may hand me about a product. Okay, here's a brochure, if he's in the OR. But nothing by e-mail that I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Do you know who Ron Rink is? A. I do know who Ron Rink is. Ron Rink was our last known TVT rep our last known Ethicon rep to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would have sent to the office. Brochures or things he may hand me about a product. Okay, here's a brochure, if he's in the OR. But nothing by e-mail that I recall.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	information." You see that at the top of the second page? A. I do. Q. Then if you go down, it says, "Ron Rink," and then there's a number of physician names, and on the second page you're No. 5. A. Okay. Q. Dr. Stanley Zaslau. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you recall ever being approached by Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson to participate in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Did you participate did you ever participate in any way in the TVT world register? A. No. Q. Do you know who Ron Rink is? A. I do know who Ron Rink is. Ron Rink was our	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Prolift patient brochure, I'm sure we had. Then we didn't have any more so it was easier to just talk with patients than sit and read them a brochure.  Q. Did Ron Rink ever e-mail you materials or e-mail you information or e-mail you about cases?  A. No.  Q. You don't recall ever receiving any kind of e-mails of any kind from Ron Rink over the six years of his employment with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson?  A. I don't remember, no.  Q. Is it possible that he did e-mail you and you just don't remember one way or the other?  A. It's possible he did and I read it and deleted it. But again, nothing of things that would come from Ron Rink would be things he would have sent to the office. Brochures or things he may hand me about a product. Okay, here's a brochure, if he's in the OR. But nothing by e-mail that I

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	Page 78		Page 80
1	and materials and items he had when he left Ethicon	1	and effective for the entire time that it's been on
2	and Johnson & Johnson have been lost by the company		the market in the United States, but you don't know
3	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.	3	specifically what that time period is?
4	A. Yeah, like I said, I haven't seen Ron Rink	4	A. I said the time period is the early 2000s.
5	since 2008 or 2009, so I couldn't comment.	5	You want me to pin it down to an exact year?
6	Q. Do you know when the Gynemesh PS product was		Q. Do you know the exact year?
7	first available for sale in the United States?	7	A. Yeah, the exact year is 2002.
8	A. It was in the early 2000s sometime.	8	Q. Okay.
9	Q. So you believe that the first time that the	9	A. But that's the early 2000s.
10	Gynemesh PS product was available for sale was in	10	Q. Do you know what the Prolene Soft product is
11	the early 2000s?	11	A. It was a variation of prolene mesh with
12	A. Sometime around there. I mean, certainly it	12	different weight and some different characteristics
13	was before Prolift. So Prolift is, what, 2004. So	13	to it.
14	that's got to be, what, the year before, somewhere	14	Q. Do you know what the differences are between
15	around there.	15	Prolene Soft mesh and the Gynemesh PS?
16	Q. And I noticed correct me if I'm wrong	16	•
17	you haven't noted the date that the Gynemesh PS	17	A. I'd have to look specifically at the details between the two, in terms of the dynamics.
18	product was first made available for sale in the	18	Q. Do you know when the Prolift product was
19	•		•
20	United States anywhere in your expert report; have	19 20	first made available for sale in the United States?
21	you? A. No.	21	A. About 2004. 2005.
22			Q. Do you know when the Prolift product was
	Q. Did you not feel that that was an important	22	first legally available for sale in the United
23	fact to know in offering your opinions in this case	23	States?
24	regarding the Gynemesh PS?	24	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
	Page 79	_	Page 81
1	A. No.	1	A. What do you mean by "legally available"?
2	Q. Do you know when the actually, let me	2	Q. Well, do you know when it was cleared for use
3	clarify that. Is your answer, no, you don't think	3	in the United States?
4	it's an important fact to know in order to issue	4	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
5	your opinions, or yes, you think it is an important	5	A. You mean cleared by the FDA?
6	fact to know?	6	Q. Yes.
7	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.	7	A. 2008.
8	A. To know the date when it was first put out?	8	Q. So you know that it was being sold by Ethicon
9	Q. Yes, when it was first available for sale in	9	and Johnson & Johnson in the United States before in
10	the United States.	10	actually had FDA clearance; is that accurate?
11	A. I said it was in the early 2000s. I think	11	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
12	that's specific enough.	12	A. What was?
13	Q. But you don't know any more specifically than	13	Q. The Prolift.
14	that, and you don't think it's important to know?	14	A. Well, the Prolift is the mesh, so the mesh
15	A. No, it's in the early 2000s.	15	was approved in 2002. The trocars were engineered
16	Q. Is it your opinion in this case that the	16	products that are not relevant to prolene mesh,
17	Gynemesh PS product has been safe and effective for	17	because they're not they're not housed within the
18	the entire time that it's been on the market in the	18	body. They're just the vehicles to place the mesh.
19	United States?	19	So the mesh is the only product that
	A It's been sets and affective yes. It has	20	stays in the body at the end of the day. So 2004,
20	A. It's been safe and effective, yes. It has	c -	
21	its known complications of what you would expect fo		that mesh was appropriate to be implanted in
21 22	its known complications of what you would expect fo any other mesh, but better than its predecessors	22	patients. It's just the vehicle for it that got
21	its known complications of what you would expect fo		

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Page 82 Page 84 1 entire kit was being sold by Ethicon and Johnson & 1 A. Do I know how many e-mails have been sent? 2 Johnson in 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007, and did not 2 Q. I'm not talking about e-mails. I'm asking 3 3 how many times -- do you know how many times the FDA have FDA clearance at that time? 4 4 told Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson in writing that MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 5 5 A. You mean -- again, the mesh was. It's the you may not market the Prolift device until you have б 6 clearance? simple --7 7 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Q. I'm not asking about the mesh. I'm asking 8 about the Prolift kit. 8 A. I don't know how many times, no. 9 9 Q. During the period of 2007 and 2008, when A. Yes, I do know that. 10 10 Q. When you were using -- let me back up. Would Ethicon was being told by the FDA that they may not 11 you, as a physician, knowingly use a medical device 11 market the device until they have clearance, is that 12 12 information that you would have wanted to know when that you knew had not been cleared by the FDA? 13 13 you were implanting the device at that time? A. The device in my hands is the mesh. The mesh 14 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 14 was cleared by the FDA. The matter in which --15 15 A. Say it again. Q. That's not my question, respectfully, Doctor. 16 16 A. All right. I'm respectfully answering your Q. If you -- well, first of all, let's back up. 17 You were implanting the Prolift device in late 2007 17 question. 18 18 and early 2008; correct? Q. I'm not asking about the Prolift 19 19 A. Yes. specifically. I'm asking about medical devices in 20 20 general. My question --Q. Would you have wanted to know during that 21 21 A. What is your question? time period that the FDA had gone to Ethicon and 22 22 Q. My question is, would you --Johnson & Johnson and told them multiple times in 23 23 MS. ROBINSON: So let me just -- you two writing that they should have submitted a 510(k) on 24 24 the Prolift, they didn't have clearance and that are interrupting each other, so if you can please Page 83 Page 85 1 let him finish his question and then you answer and 1 they shouldn't continue to sell the device until 2 then -- so I can keep track. 2 they had clearance? 3 3 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Q. My question is -- to you, Doctor, is, if you 4 4 knew that a medical device had not been cleared by A. I would be more interested to know why they 5 5 would actually say such a thing for such a the FDA, would you use that device? 6 A. It depends on the device. This is a very 6 simplistic device. Why on earth it would need to be 7 7 different situation. This is not like a penile approved is really beyond me. It's a very simple 8 8 implant that I would put in. I certainly wouldn't ergonomic, easy to place trocar, easier than any of 9 9 implant a device such as that in someone that's not their other products, including their retropubic 10 10 FDA cleared. TVT, which, as you know, is associated with numerous 11 11 This mesh is FDA cleared. The manner injuries. I don't even understand why it needed to 12 in which is it is placed, i.e., the trocars, was not 12 be FDA approved. It's a device passer. 13 FDA cleared until 2008. The mechanism for which it 13 Q. That wouldn't give you any pause at all to 14 is placed is very simplistic, and it should not 14 find out that you were putting a device in the 15 15 require any significant efforts to do, and it was patient that did not have FDA clearance? 16 16 extremely useful, comfortable, ergonomic and A. Again, I'm not putting the device in patient. 17 logical, based on what we've known with the 17 I'm putting the mesh in the patient. The passers 18 old-fashioned TVT, which was a very difficult device 18 and the trocars are discarded. It's the mechanism 19 to place; this was effortless to do without problem. 19 of delivery. It has nothing to do with the device. 20 20 Q. So you were using a kit that had mesh devices Q. Do you know how many times the FDA told 21 21 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson in writing between and trocars to put in your patient, even though the 22 2007 and May of 2008 that they may not market the 22 trocars are not staying permanently in the patient, 23 23 those were part of a kit that were not FDA approved; Prolift device until it has clearance? 24 24 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. that wouldn't give you any pause -- you might not

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

Page 86 Page 88 1 say to yourself, geez, maybe I shouldn't use this 1 you're asking me about the IFU, but you won't show 2 until they have FDA clearance? 2 3 3 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Asked Q. I'm not asking you about necessarily the IFU 4 4 specifically. I'm just asking you about the -and answered. 5 5 A. I was using an FDA-approved mesh with a A. You said that before. 6 6 logical and simplistic delivery system. Q. -- indications for use are. 7 A. You said before the Gynemesh IFU. That's Q. So you would have no problem using a kit with 8 tools that were not FDA cleared? what you said. 9 9 Q. So irregardless of the Gynemesh IFU, do you A. None whatsoever. 10 10 know what the current indications for use are for MS. ROBINSON: Just note my objection to 11 the form and that line of questioning. 11 the Gynemesh PS? 12 Q. Do you know what the indications for use are 12 A. The Gynemesh can be used for the pelvic 13 13 for the Gynemesh PS product? floor, for pelvic floor reconstruction, and it 14 should be used on a case-by-case basis determined by 14 A. I know what an IFU is, yes. 15 Q. No, no, no. My question is: Do you know 15 the surgeon and in discussion with the patient that 16 what the indications -- current indications for use 16 that's the best thing for them, that's the best 17 17 are for the Gynemesh PS product? option for them. 18 18 A. You would have to show them to me so I can Q. Do you know whether or not it is indicated 19 19 read them. I haven't looked at them in a while. for transvaginal use? 2.0 20 Q. Do you know whether or not -- as you sit here A. I haven't seen -- again, I haven't seen the 21 today, whether or not the Gynemesh PS mesh is 21 latest IFU and its indications. 22 22 indicated for transvaginal placement? O. So when you're issuing an opinion in this 23 23 A. I'd have to look at it -- I'd have to look at case, are you -- is it your opinion that the 24 24 Gynemesh PS is safe and effective for use for it and see its most recent iteration. Page 87 Page 89 1 1 Q. So you don't know as you sit here today placement transvaginally or abdominally or both? 2 whether it's only indicated for abdominal placement 2 A. I've not used it transabdominally. I've used 3 3 or whether it's only indicated for transvaginal the Boston mesh, and it's been fine for that. I 4 4 placement? suppose it could be used as well. It's macropore 5 5 A. If you want to ask me questions about the and monofilament, so it certainly would suffice for 6 6 Gynemesh IFU, just show it to me, and I can look at that. It certainly, based on its characteristics, 7 7 it. should be safe for the pelvic floor, as well, even 8 8 Q. But as you sit here without -- without as of today. Again, after a careful discussion 9 9 looking at the IFU, you don't know the answer to with -- with the patient and the then physician. 10 that question; is that accurate? 10 Q. Have you ever used a surgical mesh for an 11 A. Gynemesh should be safe and effective for use 11 indication that it -- strike that. 12 in the pelvic floor. 12 Have you ever used a surgical mesh for 13 Q. That's not my question. My question is: Do 13 an application that it's not indicated for? 14 you know as you sit here today, or is it anywhere in 14 A. No. 15 your expert report, what the current indications for 15 Q. You'd agree that if a person used a surgical 16 16 use are for the Gynemesh PS? mesh for an application it's not indicated for, that 17 A. I don't believe it's in my expert report, no. 17 would be considered an off-label use of the product? 18 Q. Do you believe that's an important fact that 18 A. If that's how it's labeled, then, yes, it 19 19 you need to know to offer an opinion that the would be off-label. 20 20 Gynemesh PS is safe and effective? Q. And as a physician, have you ever used a 21 2.1 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. medical device off-label? 22 22 A. I told you before that it's safe and A. No. Q. An off-label use? 23 23 effective. It was approved in 2002, and it

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

24

A. No. Strike that.

24

certainly could be used in the pelvic floor. Then

Page 90 Page 92 1 Yeah. I have done neuromodulation 1 Q. Do you believe that implanting a Prolift 2 2 procedures that were meant to be unilateral. I've device today would be within the standard of care? 3 3 done them bilateral for attempted greater efficacy. A. It would. It would certainly depend on, 4 4 Q. Have you ever used -- have you ever again, the patient, the physician, the degree of 5 prescribed a drug for an off-label use? 5 prolapse, the compartment involved. It certainly 6 6 A. Yes. could be -- could be very efficacious today in the 7 7 Q. Would you agree that, generally, before you right patient. 8 attempt to use a drug for an off-label use, you 8 Q. Do you believe that implanting the Gynemesh 9 9 PS transvaginally today is within the standard of would want to attempt to use other -- other drugs, 10 10 if they're available, to see if those worked first 11 before you go to an off-label drug? 11 A. As a stand-alone piece of mesh with trocars 12 12 A. Depends what the indication is. Depends what and such created by a physician or anchoring, as 13 13 the setting is. I'll give you an example. You have such, it could be. 14 14 a female with sexual dysfunction, Viagra is not FDA Q. But you don't know as you sit here today 15 15 approved for females, but females have sexual whether or not the -- implanting the Gynemesh PS 16 dysfunction and have shown improvement with that 16 transvaginally is indicated or not? 17 medication, even though it's indicated for males. 17 A. I mean, I don't do it. I would like to do it 18 18 So intuitively, and based on the based on a kit. But the physician certainly could. 19 19 problem, one could suggest that it may be If they wanted additional anterior support. 20 efficacious and you would use that based on your 20 Q. In fact, you've never done it; right? 21 skills and training. 21 A. I have not. 22 22 Q. Are you aware that the Gynemesh PS is Q. Do you agree with the FDA's viewpoint that 23 sometimes used for physicians -- by physicians for 23 there's a need for more rigorous studies regarding 24 24 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence? the safety and efficacy of mesh kits? Page 91 Page 93 1 1 A. It can be, yeah. A. Certainly study is always warranted for any 2 Q. Are you offering an opinion in this case that 2 device and to look at the long-term follow-up. 3 3 the Gynemesh PS, if used as a treatment for stress Q. Do you believe that there are adequate 4 urinary incontinence, is safe and effective? 4 studies to support the safety and efficacy of a 5 5 A. We're using it in the setting of having to Prolift device? 6 create a way of passing it under the urethra, so not 6 A. There's lots of studies done over the years 7 7 using it in its traditional obturator fashion as with long-term data, yes. 8 8 part of a TVT-O or a TVT. Q. So you believe that there's an adequate 9 9 So if it meant fashioning the Gynemesh amount of long-term data with regard to the Prolift 10 10 device to support its safety and efficacy? into that form, then that's at the surgeon's 11 11 A. Well, it depends where we're going to define discretion of how they want to do that. But as it 12 is on the basis of a kit, the kit, then certainly it 12 "long-term." We have seven-year data for Prolift. 13 13 We have five-year data for Prolift that's been would be safe. 14 Q. So the answer to my question is, yes, your 14 published. It would be nice have to 10-year data, 15 opinion is that Gynemesh PS used for the treatmen 15 15-year data. Certainly that could come with time, 16 of stress urinary incontinence in a sling would be 16 nice to have. But we have long-term data that 17 safe and effective? 17 showed that when it was out, while it was out it was 18 A. It would. 18 effective at reducing prolapse and symptoms. 19 19 Q. Have you done any kind of formal analysis to Q. So my question is -- is pretty simple: Do 20 20 reach that conclusion with regard to the stress you believe that there's adequate long-term safety 21 21 urinary incontinence? data on the Prolift to support its use? 22 22 A. Yeah, for suburethral slings. All macropore A. Yes. 23 monofilament meshes, at least the ones that are 23 Q. And if the FDA's viewpoint was that there

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

isn't enough, you would disagree with that

24

24

available now, should be safe and effective.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

11

12

13

14

15

16

23

4

Page 94

1 viewpoint?

2

5

8

10

11

12

13

16

20

A. I think the FDA has acknowledged very clearly

3 that there needs to be more data, and they recognize

4 that the data that they've looked at, that there

needs to be more of. It would be nice if there were

б randomized control trials but there're not. Many of

7 these are treatment groups only followed for a long

period of time. They've also acknowledged that this

9 is hard to do; it's hard to get long-term data.

Q. Have you ever seen the -- strike that.

Have you ever seen the 522 order that was issued by the FDA with regard to the Prolift device?

14 A. I'm sure I have, but if you want to question 15

me on it, I would like you to show it to me.

Q. Do you know what Ethicon did in response to

17 the 522 order on the Prolift device?

18 A. Again, if you would like to question me about

19 it, can you show me the documents.

Q. I'm just asking as you sit here today, do you

21 know what Ethicon did in response to the 522 order

22 on the Prolift device?

23 A. Well, the 522 order was about what time

24 period?

Page 95

- 1 O. 2012.
- 2 A. 2012, right. Okay. Do you remember what
- 3 time period it was in 2012? It was about February,
- 4 March. That's about five or six-page document of
- 5 really very interesting questions. Break down your
- 6 data further, by compartment, anterior, posterior;
- 7 breakdown on your follow-up of mesh complications.
- 8 Really very pretty straightforward material. But
- 9 also asked at the same time for more significant

10 data, over really what would have taken a very long

11 time to do. They wanted follow-up over years of 12

activity.

13

14

15

16

17

18

The response was four months later, about the summer of 2012, that they sent a letter to J&J and said, we would like to stop marketing this product right now. So a four-month time period from March until the summer. Get all this data, get all this information. And then the next response from

- 19 the FDA was, no, shut it off.
- 20 Q. So you believe that the Prolift device was
- 21 removed from the market at the FDA's request?
- 22 A. No. I think it was Johnson & Johnson looking
- 23 and saying, look at all this data that we have to
- 24 wire. I mean, it's really kind of crazy, the level

Page 96

of what they wanted. I'm sorry, it was April.

Okay? So you know, you didn't specify.

How many pages is this large document? Six, seven pages. You know, we want safety and effectiveness at 6, 12, 18, 24, and 36 months, and the data that you're showing me only has 12 months I mean, there's no way that they can give data out for what was wanted at the very little amount of

8 9 times that was given.

10

Your study plan lacks study milestones and timeline elements. Looking at this and saying, okay, this April of 2012. Then they turn around July 9th of 2012, said, well, we're suspending your study. There's no way, even if they wanted to, that they could adequately satisfy every effort that the FDA wanted in four months.

17 Q. Do you know whether or not there were other 18 companies that were able to satisfy the FDA's

19 requirements with regard to their mesh kits?

20 A. I would say very few because there was a mass 21 exodus from the marketplace at that time because o

22 the cost to do this. Certainly this is a lot of

cost to do this work. It would be very significant

24 to do and certainly not be able to be done in a

Page 97

- 1 four-month time period.
  - 2 Q. What is your understanding of why the Prolift
  - 3 was removed from the market?
    - A. I think it was a financial decision. Was it
  - 5 generating -- I don't know this. This is just
  - 6 opinion. Was it generating as much for Ethicon as
  - 7 they wanted it to? Was it profitable to go forward,
  - 8 or was this something that, given the climate at the
  - 9 time, wasn't worth proceeding forward with. And
  - 10 they just retreated. I don't know. This is my
- 11
- 12 Q. Do you know what the 522 order that was
- 13 issued by the FDA said with regard to the Gynemesh
- 14

17

- 15 A. I don't.
- 16 Q. Do you know what Ethicon and Johnson &
  - Johnson did in response to the 522 order for the
- 18 Gynemesh PS?
- 19 A. I don't.
- 20 Q. Do you have an opinion -- do you intend to
- 21 offer an opinion in this case on whether or not the
- 22 Prosima device has a different safety profile than
- 23 the Gynemesh PS device because of the amount of mesh
- 24 contained in that device?

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Page 98 Page 100 1 A. Certainly that there is going to be similar 1 Q. Do you know why a Prolift product has an 2 2 expiration date or a shelf life? safety issues for any of these mesh products with 3 3 infection, erosion, pain, problems, each to varying A. No. 4 4 degrees, just on the basis of the material and the Q. So not knowing whether or not the purpose is 5 5 of the shelf life or expiration date, do you know if defect. 6 6 Q. Do you know whether or not the Gynemesh PS a physician inspecting the product would be able to 7 7 product is still on the market today? detect visually any defects in the product if it's 8 A. I don't. 8 past its expiration date? 9 9 Q. So would you agree that from the time that A. Sure. You should be able to look at it and 10 10 Ethicon started legally marketing the Prolift device see, does it look to be its appropriate shape or 11 to the time they removed it from the market was 11 form, does it look to be woven appropriately. And 12 12 approximately five years? certainly, you can look at it very easily and see if 13 A. So 2000 --13 it has any gross deformity to it. 14 14 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Q. But you don't know -- do you know whether or 15 A. Well, from the time I began using it, 2005 to 15 not one of the reasons for an expiration date on a 16 2009. Is that the five-year period? 16 polypropylene plastic mesh like Prolift is that it 17 17 Q. But Ethicon wasn't legally marketing the can -- it's physical properties can change over 18 18 Prolift kit until 2008; correct? time? 19 19 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 2.0 20 A. Well, as far as the, quote, kit, no, not A. You can see its physical properties. That's 21 until 2008. But as far as, you know, I couldn't 21 why you look at it. They're visible. 22 22 have used it after 2009. I didn't have access to Q. So you don't believe that there could be 23 it. 2004 to 2009, I had five years to use the 23 physical properties -- changes to the physical 24 24 properties of the mesh that occur after the product. Page 99 Page 101 1 1 Q. Do you know what the shelf life of the expiration date that can't be seen with the human 2 Prolift product is? 2 eye? That it could only be seen through more 3 3 A. No, I know that there's an expiration date on rigorous testing? 4 every box, and once the expiration date has passed, 4 A. It's certainly possible if you can look at an 5 5 we don't use those products. expired product under a microscope and might find 6 6 Q. Would it -- do you believe that would be differences in them. As you said, physical 7 7 within the standard of care to implant a Prolift properties, meaning properties that can you see, 8 8 product that's expired? gross properties, you can look at it and see if it 9 9 A. I haven't done it. looks to be normal. Or to be the way you would 10 10 Q. That's not my question. My question was: Do expect it if you're going to implant it. 11 you believe it would be within the standard of care 11 Q. Would you agree that polypropylene, like any 12 to implant an expired Prolift product? 12 plastic, if it's stored for a long period of time, 13 A. Well, the standard of care is not to harm the 13 the physical properties of it can change, meaning 14 patient at the end of the day. If the physician 14 the tactile properties; it might change to the 15 15 touch? looked at the product, didn't find any obvious 16 defects in it before implanting it and made that 16 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 17 decision to do so, that would be fine. 17 A. We said before that the products are not kept 18 Now, if the product is six years old, 18 on the shelf for years. Okay? When we're talking 19 19 which it shouldn't be because we go through the about beyond an expiration date, I'm talking to you 20 20 shelves very regularly -- I can't imagine a about months. Because we would take any product

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

like that and return it if it's been past its

expired product.

expiration date significantly. So we're really not

in a situation where we're ever going to implant an

six-year-old product being implanted; a few weeks,

individual physician. You inspect your products

month, months -- that's going to be up to the

before you ever implant them anyway.

21

22

23

24

21

22

23

Page 102 Page 104 Q. Do you know whether or not Ethicon was 1 1 accept studies they had already done on the Prolift 2 2 instead of having to do additional studies; correct? accepting returns of the Prolift product after it 3 3 was removed from market? MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 4 4 A. I don't know whether they were accepting them A. I mean, certainly the ones that they 5 or not, but I know that when -- we may have had two 5 submitted to them were studies that had follow-up, 6 6 on the shelf or so, and we sent them back. I don't were good quality studies, but the FDA wanted 7 7 know what happened to them, but we sent them back additional materials. That was their impression. 8 Q. Would you agree it would be a reasonable 8 Q. Right. So the FDA essentially said, you 9 thing to do for a company to accept returns of a 9 don't have enough studies or clinical data on the 10 10 medical device that they decided to no longer market Prolift at this time, we want more; right? 11 and support with training? 11 A. They wanted more information, yes. 12 12 Q. And you disagree with the FDA's decision on MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 13 13 that? A. Yeah, I don't -- that's up to their policies. 14 14 Those aren't my policies. A. I think there's a lot of good data that 15 Q. But you as a physician, would you expect that 15 they're suggesting the long-term follow-up, a 16 to be a reasonable thing for a medical device 16 seven-year follow-up, a four-and-a-half-year 17 17 company to do, to take the product back if they were follow-up, studies with showing significant 18 18 no longer going to support it or sell it? improvement in the anterior compartment, the Schimpf 19 19 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. study, looking at a variety of different products 2.0 20 A. That's up to -- that's up to the for prolapse, low dyspareunia rates, you know; I 21 manufacturer. That's up to them. That's their 21 thought there was a lot of good data there, from a 22 22 policies. lot of different studies, including randomized 23 Q. So you --23 trials. 24 24 A. No, I broke my Fitbit watch. I can't get a Now, did they have five, six, Page 103 Page 105 1 new one and I asked, can I get one since the band 1 seven-year follow-up on these randomized trials. 2 broke and they said, no, it's been a year and you'll 2 No, they were shorter. They were one or two years 3 have to buy a whole new watch. And we're not giving 3 If the FDA wants more data, you have to honor their 4 you a discount for it. That's their policy. It 4 wishes and give them more data. There's a lot of 5 5 would be nice if they would give it to me, discount good data for Prolift. 6 6 or something, I'm a customer, but that's up to the Q. Just to be clear, you disagreed with the FDA 7 7 company. that there was more data needed on the Prolift 8 8 Q. But your watch isn't intended for permanent before selling the device? 9 9 implantation to the human body; right? A. Yeah, I did, I did. 10 10 A. Right. But it's permanently implanted on my Q. Do you believe it would be a reasonable 11 arm. And these are products that have not been 11 decision for a doctor to stop using the Prolift 12 used. 12 device following the July 2011 FDA warning? 13 Q. And your Fitbit doesn't require specialized 13 A. If they didn't understand it, I would expect 14 training in order to implant; correct? 14 them to stop. But if they understood it, I'd expect 15 A. Well, it does, it requires specialized 15 they would keep going. 16 16 charging each night to work. Q. So you believed that the only type of doctor 17 MS. ROBINSON: And specialized walking. 17 that would stop using it, stop using the Prolift 18 Q. You had training on how to charge your Fitbit 18 after the July 2000 FDA warning, is a physician that 19 19 watch? didn't understand the notice? 20 20 MS. ROBINSON: You have to have training A. Right, they didn't understand the FDA -- they 21 21 on how to get those 10,000 steps a day. didn't understand the FDA document in 2011. 22 22 Q. So you know at least for the Prolift product, Q. Do you agree that serious complications 23 23 because you have some of the documents in front of associated with surgical mesh for transvaginal 24 you, that Ethicon tried to convince the FDA to 24 repair of pelvic organ prolapse are not rare?

Page 106 Page 108 1 A. No, they're not rare. 1 to it, and you're not giving it to me so I'm going 2 Q. So you agree with that statement or you 2 to take the time to find the things that you're 3 3 disagree? discussing. 4 A. Well, when I say "rare," I'm talking about 4 Q. I'm actually not referring to any specific 5 less than 2 percent. Okay? So when you look at the 5 document, Doctor. I'm just asking questions. 6 6 A. All right. Well, I'm just trying to answer data for pelvic mesh complications, that 7 7 complication rate can be between zero percent and them for you. 8 MS. ROBINSON: So we've spent another --8 some studies have quoted much higher percentages. 9 So it depends on how you define "rare." A rare 9 about another hour on the record. Can we take a 10 10 disease may happen in 1 percent of people. If you break? He can look for his FDA document, and we can 11 sum together all potential complications a person 11 just take a -- little break. 12 12 could have, it would be more than 1 percent. MR. FAES: Sure. 13 13 (A brief recess was taken from 4:16 p.m. Q. Well, are you aware that the FDA public 14 14 health notice specifically states that serious to 4:31 p.m.) 15 15 BY MR. FAES: complications associated with surgical mesh for 16 transvaginal repair of pelvic organ prolapse are not 16 Q. Doctor, we're back on the record after a 17 17 rare? short break. Are you ready to proceed? 18 A. Yes. 1 8 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 19 Q. I just want to follow up and ask you a couple 20 2.0 A. Yes, I do. questions about your supplemental reliance list 21 Q. Do you disagree there is no evidence that 21 marked as Exhibit No. 4. Who prepared this list? 22 22 transvaginal repair with mesh provides any added A. Attorneys for Ethicon. 23 benefit compared with traditional surgery with mesh 23 Q. How were the materials that are on this list 24 -- without mesh. Strike that. I need to start 24 selected? Page 109 Page 107 1 A. They were selected by Ethicon. There are 1 over because I just butchered that terribly. 2 Do you disagree that there is no 2 additions made by me based on some things I asked to 3 3 include over the time. This list has grown and evidence that transvaginal mesh repair with mesh 4 4 provides any additional benefit compared to grown. And they maintain them. But it's a 5 5 traditional surgery without mesh? supplement. I mean, there are things in here, 6 6 A. Mesh does provide an added benefit, yes. articles I read all the time, and there's articles 7 7 Q. So you disagree with that statement? that are referred to in our textbooks. You know, 8 8 A. I do. I also disagree with the other things that over a compendium of 15 years at WVU, 9 9 statement -- with your discussion of not rare in the things I would know and work with. 10 10 context of where you're reading it from. You're Q. Is there anything that you've asked Ethicon 11 11 reading it from, if I'm not mistaken, the 2011 and Johnson & Johnson for that -- or attorneys for 12 statement where there's a discussion of the number 12 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson that you were unable 13 13 of cases performed in one year. Okay? I think to get? 14 14 if -- I don't have the document in front of me, but A. No. 15 15 I think there were, what, 100,000 cases in 2010. Q. Do you feel like you have seen everything 16 16 Was that the year? Okay -that you need to see in order to issue your opinions 17 Q. I don't know what you're talking about. 17 in this case regarding the Prolift and Gynemesh PS? 18 A. Let's go through -- we'll spend time going 18 A. Yes. 19 19 through the FDA discussion in detail. Q. Of course, you didn't put any page numbers on 20 20 Q. No, we don't need to do that, Doctor. You this, but can you look at the -- I guess it would be 21 21 have answered my question. the third-to-last page or second-to-last page that 22 22 A. I need to answer your question, so I'm going has writing on it. It starts with expert reports, 23 23 to answer -- because you're talking about a document Blaivas, Jerry? 24 I want in front of me, okay. And you're referring 24 A. Yes.

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

#### Page 110 Page 112 Q. Do you recall if he's one of the -- whether 1 Q. Easiest if you go from the back. I see you 1 2 2 have some depositions listed down there, Dr. Eddie or not he's one of the medical directors that 3 3 Sze on 5/13 of 2006 (sic). Do you see that? actually worked with Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson 4 4 in developing the Prolift device in France? 5 5 Q. How does Dr. Sze's deposition from May of A. No, I don't. 6 6 2016 support your opinions regarding the Prolift and Q. You think that would be important testimony 7 Gynemesh PS? to have reviewed prior to issuing your opinions in 8 A. Dr. Sze had a variety of different cases for 8 this case? 9 which he was the treating physician. He was deposed 9 A. Not necessarily. 10 in Syracuse in May in about 15 different cases. I 10 Q. Down further down you've got Charlotte Owens? 11 had reviewed a variety of these and some of which I 11 A. Uh-huh. 12 12 was the explanting physician of mesh. Q. And there's two depositions listed in 2013. 13 13 Q. But those depositions were regarding the TVT Do you see that? 14 14 device; right? Not the Prolift or Gynemesh PS? A. I do. 15 A. Most likely were the TVT, but I would have to 15 Q. Are you aware that Dr. Owens was actually the 16 look at each individual case. Like I said, there's 16 medical director for Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson 17 a large number of cases, like 15 to 20 cases he was 17 at the time the Prolift device was launched in the 18 18 deposed in over that period of time. United States? 19 19 Q. Can I have you turn back one, two, three more A. I was not, no. 20 pages to the page that starts, Company Witness 20 Q. Are you aware that she was actually deposed 21 Depositions. Are you there, Doctor? 21 as well in 2012, specifically regarding the Prolift 22 22 A. No. device? 23 Q. Tell me when you're there. 23 A. No. 24 24 A. Company Witness Depositions, yes. Q. Is that information you think might have been Page 111 Page 113 helpful to you in reaching your opinions in this 1 Q. And you see -- I see there that you reviewed 2 some testimony of Dr. Axel Arnauld from 2013. Do 2 case? 3 3 A. No. you see that? 4 (Witness reviews document.) 4 Q. You don't think the testimony of Ethicon's 5 5 medical director at the time the Prolift device was A. Yes. 6 Q. Were you aware that Dr. Arnauld was actually launched in the United States would have anything 7 7 deposed as well in 2012, specifically regarding the relevant to say that might affect any of your 8 8 opinions in this case? Prolift device? 9 9 A. No. A. He may have. I don't remember. 10 10 Q. Do you know if you've reviewed those Q. Again, Dr. David Robinson, you've got three depositions prior to issuing your opinions in this 11 dates listed for him. Do you remember who he is? 11 12 case? 12 A. I do not, no. 13 13 A. No. This is a really exhaustive list of Q. If he was the medical director from -- for 14 things. I haven't reviewed every single deposition 14 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson from 2005 to 2010 and 15 15 was also deposed in 2012, specifically regarding the testimony of every single person who is here. I 16 16 glanced at parts of things. I glanced at parts of Prolift device, do you think those depositions would 17 some and glanced more of others and looked at some 17 have anything relevant to your opinions regarding 18 and said I'm not going to review this any further. 18 the Prolift or Gynemesh PS in this case? 19 19 It's just too big a body of information. A. No. 20 20 Q. But my question is: Do you recall if you've Q. Doctor, would you agree with me that you are 21 21 ever actually reviewed Dr. Arnauld's testimony in not an expert in polymer chemistry? 22 22 2012 regarding the Prolift device? A. I am not. 23 23 A. I don't remember specifically reviewing that Q. You're not an expert in chemical engineering? 24 testimony. 24

Page 114 Page 116 1 Q. You're not -- you don't hold yourself out to 1 the Prolift or Gynemesh PS? 2 2 be an expert in surgical pathology? A. In -- yes, you know, in review of literature, 3 3 A. I review urologic pathology for things. and from our own population of patients, those who 4 4 Pathology is a part of the American Board of Urology we've implanted are satisfied with the procedure 5 certifying examination, so I'm comfortable reading 5 that was performed and none, that I know of, of my 6 6 pathology slides and interpreting pathologic own patients have required any additional repairs, 7 7 information. meaning any additional prolapse repairs. 8 Q. And you, in fact, as a matter of course, 8 Q. So do you intend to offer any opinions in 9 whenever you remove a foreign body from a patient, 9 this case regarding any of your own patients who 10 10 including a surgical mesh, you generally send that have been implanted with the Prolift device? 11 out for pathology; right? 11 A. Other than explaining over the series that 12 12 A. It depends on what the foreign body is. patients have been satisfied and have not had any 13 13 Mesh, yes, we send our removals for pathology. significant adverse events, I would be saying that. 14 14 Q. So you would agree with me that you have --Q. So how many patients are we talking about? 15 15 of all the mesh removals that you have sent out for A. Of the hundred that we know of and the three 16 pathology, none have ever had any kind of chemical 16 mesh extrusions that I have dealt with over the 17 17 testing done on those samples to determine if the years and the follow-up of those patients that we 18 18 mesh has chemically degraded; correct? know of has been extremely satisfactory. 19 19 A. No. Q. Have you done any kind of survey regarding 2.0 Q. No, I'm not correct, or yes, I'm correct? 20 patient satisfaction of those patients? 21 A. You are correct in that we have not sent any 21 A. We have not done that yet, but that is a 22 22 of our meshes for testing for chemical degradation. consideration as a retrospective look, looking back 23 Q. Have you ever done a microscopic analysis of 23 ten years, where these patients are now and how 24 24 explanted mesh to determine whether or not the mesh they're doing. Page 115 Page 117 1 1 degraded? Q. Do you know how many of those hundred 2 A. Yes. 2 patients have been lost to follow-up? 3 3 Q. What type of microscopic analysis have you A. I don't. I'd have to look. We've had a 4 4 done to determine whether or not the mesh degraded? change in our electronic record systems, is what 5 5 A. Well, for the two case reports that we just makes this a little more challenging. So we went 6 6 wrote with eroded prolene sutures from the Burch from paper to dictation to all computer in 2010. So 7 7 case. These were sutures that eroded into the searching for some of those paper charts is a little 8 8 bladder. So when we removed them, I looked at them more challenging. 9 9 under the microscope to look and see what the fiber Q. Do you know at what interval each of those 10 10 looked like. The fiber looked clean. It didn't patients have been evaluated for? 11 have any obvious breaks in it. Certainly, I didn't 11 A. At this level, patients should be evaluated 12 do any staining for it. 12 annually. My rule is that we'll see patients at 13 Other than the stones that formed on 13 least annually after any pelvic floor surgery. So 14 it from being eroded into the bladder ten years 14 we should have annual data for everyone. 15 prior, it looked and felt like a normal piece of 15 Q. But you don't know -- do you know as you sit 16 prolene mesh -- prolene suture. 16 here today how many of those hundred patients have 17 Q. But my question was, you haven't done --17 actually -- have actually had annual data? 18 you've done the -- looked at explanted prolene 18 A. I'd have to look specifically to do that. 19 19 sutures under a microscope, but you've never done a Q. Do you know what the average follow-up is for 20 20 microscopic analysis of explanted mesh to see if it those patients? 21 21 chemically degraded? A. Meaning average time period that they've been 22 22 A. Not for chemical degradation, no. followed?

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

A. The longest follow-up would be 12 years, from

Q. Okay. Do you intend to offer any opinions in

this case regarding patient satisfaction rates for

23

24

O. Yes.

23

Page 120 Page 118 1 2004 to 2016. The shortest follow-up could be maybe 1 be managed medically with estrogen creams. In some 2 2 eight years or so. of the papers, 50 percent of the patients with an 3 3 Q. But have you done any kind of formal analysis erosion were treated early with estrogen cream. In 4 4 others, they were treated just with observation and of what --5 5 A. Not yet. had improvement. 6 6 Q. Let me get out the whole question. Have you In terms of procedures -- but that 7 7 done any kind of formal analysis of what the average affects the overall erosion rate. The overall 8 follow-up is for those patients? 8 erosion rate might be as high as, in a study, 19 9 A. I have not yet, no. 9 percent, but those that required a procedure for it 10 Q. What do you believe the reoperation rates are 10 was only 3 or 4 percent. So it depends on how --11 for the Prolift device? 11 how you look at what erosion means and does it mean 12 12 A. That's a hard question to answer. I don't being treated, or does it mean being treated with 13 13 know what you mean by "reoperation." surgery, or does it mean simple excision in the 14 14 Q. Well, what do you believe are -- strike that. office. 15 15 Q. So what do you believe the overall erosion Assuming that reoperation rates means 16 any kind of operation for mesh erosion, extrusion, 16 rate is including exposure and extrusion, for the 17 Prolift product for any of those things? 17 exposure, or failure, what do you believe the 18 18 reoperation rates are for the Prolift device? A. It's very hard to determine. Some of the 19 19 A. Let me make sure I understand. You're saying studies they break down the patients, of 21 20 2.0 erosion, extrusion. patients, and a patient had three different 21 Q. Exposure. 21 procedures. So does that mean they eroded three 22 22 A. Exposure. times, or is it a single erosion. It's very hard to 23 23 Q. Or failure of the -determine what it truly is. 24 24 A. Okay. Q. So yeah, I understand that it's difficult, so Page 119 Page 121 1 1 Q. -- treatment, failure meaning recurrent are you going to offer an opinion on this case on 2 problems. Requiring reoperation? 2 what the overall erosion rate is for the Prolift 3 3 MS. ROBINSON: And recurrent and treated 4 4 or untreated or -- securing this mesh. A. Yes, I'm going to say my opinion is that the 5 5 overall erosion rate is very difficult to determine, A. Can I take it apart? 6 6 Q. Sure. Actually, let me withdraw that which has been cited in the literature very clearly; 7 7 that there's different ways of determining what an question and ask a better one. 8 8 What do you believe the erosion, erosion is. Does it require surgery? Were they 9 9 exposure and extrusion rates are for the Prolift seen by the same physician who did the surgery and 10 10 device? someone else postoperatively? Was the same patient 11 A. Okay. Let's focus on -- let's define erosion 11 counted twice if they had a recurrence, meaning that 12 12

and extrusion; okay? Extrusion is extrusion through

13 the vaginal wall. Meaning seen vaginally. Erosion

14 means that it erodes into another structure.

15 Meaning it erodes into the urethra or into the

16 bladder. Unfortunately, the literature uses them

17 both the same, although really they're semantically

18 different things. We'll say erosions and extrusions

19 for the purposes of this deposition is being

20 visualized through the vaginal wall. Okay?

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. So the erosion rates can range from 0 percent

23 to as high as about 20 percent. The problem is how

24 those are treated. In many papers, the erosions can they were treated medically, and then they didn't get better and required surgically (sic), is that a separate erosion or is that the same erosion? So the reporting of it is challenging as it is. Q. I understand, but do you intend to state an overall erosion rate or an overall erosion rate range regarding the Prolift device? A. I will say that there is a wide range of numbers that are quoted in the literature, but when those numbers are drilled down to what is surgically significant, the erosion rate is most likely somewhere between say 3 and 8 percent.

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

Q. So you believe that the overall erosion rate

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Page 122 Page 124 1 for the Prolift device is between 3 and 8 percent? 1 percent of cases. You know --2 2 Q. So you'd agree that a mesh device for pelvic A. I think it's very low. I think it's 3 3 organ prolapse that eroded in 100 percent of cases overestimated and overstated. 4 4 Q. How high would the overall erosion rate of would not be safe and effective? 5 5 the Prolift need to be in order for you to change A. I certainly would have a question of why is 6 6 your opinion that Prolift is safe and effective for there a hundred percent erosion rate. The first 7 7 the treatment of pelvic organ prolapse? thing is why is that the case. 8 A. Say that again, how high? 8 Q. So you wouldn't even go that far in a case 9 9 where the erosion rate was 100 percent to say that O. Yes. 10 10 A. What it needs to say that it's safe and device isn't safe and effective? 11 effective? 11 A. The first question is why, why is the erosion 12 12 rate what it is? Why? And ascertain that Q. I'll restate it. How high would the overall 13 13 scientific approach to it. Why is it? erosion rate need to be or the overall rate range 14 14 need to be in order for you to change your opinion A number is a number. It doesn't have 15 that the Prolift device is safe and effective for 15 any meaning unless it's interpreted in a context. 16 the treatment of pelvic organ prolapse? 16 Like I'm describing to you about erosion rates, how 17 17 A. Well, I think it is safe and effective these numbers are extremely difficult for anyone to 18 18 despite the FDA -- despite the -- Ethicon's decision understand. The numbers in all these different 19 19 to not market it anymore. I think it's safe and papers. But when you break down the numbers of 20 effective. It was safe and effective. And the data 20 things that are commonly quoted, especially by 21 is safe and effective. 21 Plaintiff attorneys, oh, the erosion rate is 22 Q. That's not my question. My question is --22 36 percent. Yeah, but when you break down that 23 well, you've issued an opinion in this case that the 23 there are 21 patients and half of them are treated 24 Prolift is safe and effective for the treatment of 24 medically, well, yeah, they had an erosion but it Page 123 Page 125 1 1 pelvic organ prolapse; right? was treated in the office with medical therapy. So 2 A. Yes. 2 it's really not significant. So the number has to 3 3 Q. And one of the measures of safety is the be drilled down to what does it mean. 4 4 erosion rate; right? Q. So potentially a mesh device for pelvic organ 5 5 A. Yes. prolapse could show an erosion rate of a hundred 6 Q. So how high would the erosion rate need to be 6 percent and you potentially would not find that 7 7 before you would say that's too high of an erosion device to be defective? 8 8 rate, it's not safe and effective? MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 9 9 A. I can't give you a number. Because it's not A. I said to you before, the first question is 10 10 based on a number. The number is factual. It's why. Why is it a hundred percent. Is it the going to be based on clinical experience. It's 11 11 product? Is it how it's delivered? Is it the 12 going to be based on multiple papers suggesting the 12 characteristics of it? Why is it? Why is the 13 same thing, that there's a problem. It's going to 13 number what it is? And then from there, you can 14 14 be based on presentations at national meetings. make determinations as to safety and efficacy. 15 15 It's going to be based on book chapters describing Q. So are there any devices, medical devices out 16 16 this, latest edition of Campbell's urology. I think there that you believe are not safe and effective 17 it's going to take a body of literature, of 17 for their intended use? 18 significant, compelling literature. 18 A. Not that I work with in urology. 19 19 Q. So if you can't give me a number, does that Q. What's an example of a medical device that 20 20 you think is not safe and effective for its intended mean that if it was shown that the Prolift eroded in 21 100 percent of cases, you might still say that it's 21 use? 22 safe and effective? 22 A. I can't think of any. 23 A. I mean, I think that's -- that's not a very 23 Q. So help me understand, Doctor, you've issued

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

an opinion in this case that the Prolift device is

24

sensible question. If something eroded in a hundred

Page 126 Page 128 Q. Assuming that there's no issue with the end 1 safe and effective. How would I know when a device 1 2 is not safe and effective? 2 user, what's the rate at which you would determine 3 3 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. that it's not safe and effective? There's no 4 4 Q. What objective standard are you using -- what number; right? 5 objective standard would you use to determine that a 5 A. There is no number. There is no number. At 6 6 device is not safe and effective? the end of the day, it usually is the end user; 7 A. I asked (sic) and answered that for you 7 that's where the problems start and finish. 8 already. 8 Products, before they get approved, are trialed; 9 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 9 okay? This is very obvious with the TVT, it's very 10 Q. So what was your answer, because I missed it? 10 obvious with Prolift. Complications, the problems 11 A. Okay. I'll say it nice and slow. 11 were described for Prolift ten years before Prolift 12 12 Q. Okay. ever came on the market. Okay? Erosions, 13 13 A. When you said that a device has a hundred extrusions, infections, fistulas, hematomas, injury 14 to bowel, injury to bladder, described, documented, 14 percent erosion rate, what I said to you, is the 15 15 1996 to 1998. So we know already. We know all the first question would be to ascertain why that is. 16 The characteristics of the device, the implantation 16 17 17 system, the patient selection, comorbidities, other Q. So let me ask you, unfortunately, the same 18 18 related factors to how that device is used. Okay? question with regard to efficacy rates. At what 19 19 An understanding of that conceptually, it's not hard point would the failure rate be too high where you 20 20 to do. It's actually straightforward. would say maybe this device is safe but it's not 21 Then to go to the literature, do other 21 effective? 22 22 people see the same thing, published literature, A. Again, you can't draw a number. But by the 23 23 textbooks, conferences, meetings; am I the only one same token, you don't want to -- you don't want to 24 24 seeing this or is this a national trend? From offer repeated surgeries for patients. You don't Page 127 Page 129 1 1 there, using all of the compendium of information want to create morbidity as a result of something 2 ahead of me, then I can come to a logical 2 that you've done. So you have to weigh the number 3 3 conclusion. with the effect of a number. Okay? 4 4 Q. So if, after looking at all that data and Certainly the higher the number --5 5 determining that it wasn't anything to do with the it's intuitive. The higher the number the more 6 way the device was being implanted or surgical 6 likelihood there's some problem with it. But you 7 7 technique or any outside factor, what rate of have to interpret it based on the problem and what 8 8 erosion would be unacceptable to you to where you the problem is and why it's happening. 9 9 would determine that that device is no longer safe Q. Well, certainly the effectiveness rates of 10 10 and effective? alternative surgeries or devices would be a factor 11 A. Again, it's not a number. This is not a 11 that you would consider in whether or not a device 12 number situation. You can't assign numbers to the 12 like the Prolift is effective; correct? 13 situation. It's the gravity of what it is. 13 A. Right. You could look at competitor products 14 Certainly if a device had a hundred percent erosion, 14 and efficacy. 15 15 there would be tremendous questions and it wouldn't Q. And so how different would the efficacy rate 16 16 be just from me. So that whole line doesn't make a need to be between the Prolift and an alternative 17 whole lot of sense. Nobody would do it. 17 procedure before you would say that's not -- that's 18 Q. What if the device had 50 percent erosion? 18 not -- that the Prolift isn't effective? It's the 19 19 A. It's the same logic. Why? The most likely efficacy rates are too different. Is there a number 20 20 reason, okay, we'll continue down this pathway, is or not? 21 21 it probably is the end user is the one that has an A. No. There would be statistical significance. 22 issue with it. Probably the end user doesn't know 22 In other words, if you compared four products and

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

one showed statistical significance, then that would

suggest that one product might be better. Like

23

24

23

24

how to use it. Doesn't know the indications.

Doesn't know how to implant it.

Page 130 Page 132 1 augmented grafts in the anterior compartment, you 1 You don't think that the intensity and 2 2 can look and say, yeah, an augmented graft is better duration of the foreign body reaction and 3 3 than no graft. So we know that a graft is better, inflammatory response with, say, a total Prolift is 4 4 more efficacy. The problem with your question on greater than that of, say, a TVT that's implanted? 5 5 erosions is that we only have a numerator. We know A. Well, there's more mesh placed in a TVT, yes. 6 6 how many erosions there are. We don't know the But that degree of reaction would only be determined 7 denominator in a lot of cases. And that number is 7 if you biopsied and removed those meshes. Part of 8 extremely hard to know when it's significant or not. 8 these reactions are normal responses to healing. 9 So numbers are very difficult to interpret and need 9 Inflammation is a normal response to healing. You 10 10 to be in each respective context. would expect that. 11 Q. Doctor, do you have -- strike that. 11 Q. Right. I'm not asking whether or not 12 12 inflammation is a normal response or not. I'm just Doctor, do you know whether or not the 13 13 asking a very simple question of whether there amount of mesh placed in a woman's pelvis for the 14 would, in general, be a greater inflammatory 14 treatment of prolapse has an impact on the intensity 15 15 response with a total Prolift as opposed to a much and duration of the foreign body reaction and the 16 inflammatory response? Do you have any opinion on 16 smaller mesh like TVT. Can you answer that question 17 17 18 18 A. Does the amount of mesh -- certainly for any A. So you're saying a microscopic inflammatory 19 19 foreign body placed, there's going to be a foreign response or inflammatory cells that are present? 20 20 body reaction. That would be expected. Mesh is a Q. I'm talking about a general inflammatory 21 foreign body, you do a sling, there will be a 21 response and foreign body reaction. 22 22 reaction. Certainly there can be more with more A. There will be a more localized inflammatory 23 mesh placed. There's more foreign body. But mesh 23 response, but that's part of the healing process and 24 24 is a foreign body; it's synthetic. incorporation process for mesh because more mesh is Page 131 Page 133 1 1 Q. So you would agree with me that as a general used. 2 principle, the more mesh there is, the greater the 2 Q. Am I correct that you don't hold yourself out 3 3 as an expert with regard to the design of medical foreign body reaction and inflammatory response? 4 A. Inflammation is a part of healing, which is a 4 device kits for the treatment of prolapse? 5 5 normal response to an implant being placed into the A. No, I'm not an expert. 6 body, which will then be replaced with scar over Q. Am I correct in that I wouldn't expect you to 7 7 offer any opinions with regard to the design of the time. It's not necessarily a bad thing.

- 8 Q. That's not my question, though. My question 9 is: Would you agree, in general, that the greater
- 10 amount of mesh material there is, the greater the
- 11 intensity and duration of the foreign body reaction
- 12 and inflammatory response?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. No?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. You don't think the amount of mesh material
- 17 has any bearing on any of -- either of those things?
- 18 A. No, I think that all grafts will have a
- 19 reaction. They will have a response with
- 20 inflammation, with scarring, and foreign body
- 21 reaction to it, be it autologous or cadaveric or
- 22 mesh.
- 23 Q. So you don't think that the amount of
- 24 inflammatory -- strike that.

- 8 Prolift?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. I'm not correct or I am correct?
- 11 A. You are correct.
- 12 Q. Same question with regard to the Gynemesh PS.
- 13 A. Correct, I have no opinions on design.
- 14 Q. Do you know what a DFMEA is, a Design Failure
- 15 Modes and Effects Analysis?
- 16 A. I've heard of it, but I don't know the
- 17 specifics of what it means.
- 18 Q. Do you know if you reviewed one with regards
- 19 to the -- strike that. I'm not going to ask if you
- 20 know.

21 I'm going to ask, have you reviewed 22 one with regard to the Prolift or the Gynemesh PS

- 23 device?
- 24 A. No.

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

1 Q. Am I correct that you don't hold yourself out 2 to be an expert with regard to the type of mesh used 3 in the Prolift? 4 A. Other than knowing its basic characteristics 5 and the type one macropore monofilaments, no. 6 Q. Am I correct in that you don't hold yourself 7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 1 classification. 2 Q. So the textbook that you're referring would you say that again Campbell's Unit? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. What year was that published? 7 A. 2015.	g to
to be an expert with regard to the type of mesh used in the Prolift?  A. Other than knowing its basic characteristics and the type one macropore monofilaments, no.  Q. So the textbook that you're referring would you say that again Campbell's Use it?  A. Yes.  Q. What year was that published?  Out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	g to
3 in the Prolift? 3 would you say that again Campbell's U 4 A. Other than knowing its basic characteristics 5 and the type one macropore monofilaments, no. 6 Q. Am I correct in that you don't hold yourself 7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	
4 A. Other than knowing its basic characteristics 5 and the type one macropore monofilaments, no. 6 Q. Am I correct in that you don't hold yourself 7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	_
5 and the type one macropore monofilaments, no. 6 Q. Am I correct in that you don't hold yourself 7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	
6 Q. Am I correct in that you don't hold yourself 6 Q. What year was that published? 7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	
7 out to be an expert with regard to whether the mesh 7 A. 2015.	
8 pore size in the Prolift strike that. 8 MS. ROBINSON: The year you'r	re referring
9 When you're forming your opinions with 9 to; right?	
10 regard to pore size of the mesh, is your assumption 10 THE WITNESS: Yes.	
11 that the only standard that matters is the Amid 11 Q. Do you know whether or not scient	ists
12 standard, which is 75 microns? 12 internally at Ethicon believed that the Ai	
13 A. Yes, I use that. 13 standard is actually outdated?	-
14 Q. Is that the only standard that you use? 14 A. No, I don't.	
15 A. That's the only standard I use. 15 Q. Would that have any significance to	o vour
Q. Do you know when that standard was developed? 16 opinions in this case at all?	. ,
17 A. I don't recall off the top of my head. I 17 A. No.	
would guess by saying mid-2000s, like 2005 to 2007 18 Q. So it wouldn't affect your opinions	in anv
19 or so. 19 way whether or not the engineers who are	-
20 Q. Do you know whether or not the Amid standard 20 responsible for designing and developing	-
21 was developed to be applicable to hernia meshes or 21 Ethicon actually thought that the Amid s	_
22 pelvic floor meshes? 22 outdated for pelvic mesh?	
23 A. I thought it was to be applicable to all 23 A. No, I think that the body of literature	re
meshes. A lot of meshes from type one to type four 24 speaks for itself. The successes over times	
	Page 137
1 and many of them were used for other reasons. 1 been well described, its low erosion rates.	
2 Q. Do you know if there are any more recently 2 Q. Do you know what the weight is in g	
3 updated standards for pore size other than the Amid 3 meter squared of the Prolift mesh?	1
4 standard? 4 A. I can certainly look that up.	
5 A. There certainly may be. I don't know them. 5 (Witness reviews document.)	
6 Q. Have you ever specifically studied the 6 A. Yes.	
7 question of whether or not a one-millimeter pore 7 Q. What is that?	
8 size under strain is of any significance with regard 8 A. Your question was?	
9 to the Prolift or Gynemesh PS device? 9 Q. Do you know what the weight of the	mesh is in
10 A. I have not specifically answered that 10 the Prolift device in grams per meter squa	
11 question. 11 A. It's 4.36 milligrams per cubic centim	eter.
12 Q. Do you know what Ethicon thought internally 12 Q. You're reading from your report? W	
13 about the significance of having pores greater than 13 A. 21. Under Gynemesh.	
one millimeter when in actual use? 14 Q. Oh, okay. That's in milligrams per	
15 A. No. 15 centimeter squared, not grams per meters	squared, is
16 Q. Would you defer to the scientists that 16 what threw me off.	•
developed the Gynemesh PS and Prolift regarding that 17 Do you know whether or not Ethi	icon has
18 question? 18 put any mesh on the market since the rele	
19 A. I would defer to the literature, if there 19 Gynemesh PS mesh which is heavier in w	
20 were papers that described that being of 20 Gynemesh PS mesh?	-
21 significance: Our core textbooks, Campbell's 21 A. No.	
22 Urology, which I looked at and reviewed last night; 22 Q. Would you agree that the Prolift mes	sh, once
and in the most recent edition there's no discussion 23 placed, can become scar plated?	

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. Scar plated? 1 career when a patient came to see you with a mesh A. All pelvic floor grafts can develop scar. 2 2 with scar tissue around it, and you told that 3 3 That's part of how they heal. patient that removing that scar tissue may cause a 4 4 Q. So is the answer to my question, yes, that relief of their pain symptoms? 5 5 once the Prolift mesh is placed, it can become scar A. You're talking about a lot of different 6 6 things. And let me take a step back. You're 7 7 A. No, the answer is all pelvic graft implant talking about scar plating, okay, which is different 8 sites can develop scar. 8 than scarring. Scar plating can be an isolated 9 Q. I'm not asking about all meshes. I'm asking 9 issue. Scar formation as you're talking about in 10 10 specifically about the Prolift mesh. this particular patient may be an isolated spot 11 A. Prolift can have -- can heal with scar 11 where there was pain or erosion, extrusion, and 12 12 formation. certainly, in those patients with obvious point pain 13 13 Q. So it can become scar plated; is that and/or an erosion, that that can be treated and it 14 14 accurate? may need to be treated surgically. 15 A. No. I said pelvic mesh can become scarred. 15 Q. So it may -- it's possible that a patient may 16 Q. Scarred but not scar plated? 16 have scar tissue surrounding the mesh causing pain 17 17 that may be treated successfully and resolve that 18 18 Q. Would you agree that the scarring around the pain? 19 19 mesh can harden the mesh of the Prolift? A. They may have an isolated area as such that's 20 A. That's part of scarring. 20 associated with their pain. But as I said, usually 21 Q. So is the answer to my question yes? 21 this is in the setting of erosion and not in 22 22 isolation. Usually it's in the setting of erosion. A. Repeat your question. 23 Q. Would you agree that the scar around the 23 And the same that we've seen with our own meshes 24 24 Prolift mesh can harden the mesh? removed in patients with inflammatory reactions or Page 139 Page 141 1 1 A. It can harden the tissue by creating lack thereof. 2 scarring, and the mesh is part of the tissue. 2 Q. But you would agree that scarring surrounding 3 3 Q. And, in fact, sometimes that scar tissue can the mesh can occur even in the absence of erosion or 4 cause pain; correct? 4 exposure; correct? 5 A. There are a multitude of reasons for pelvic 5 A. You can have scarring in isolated areas of 6 floor pain. Scarring is one of many. More people 6 mesh. You can have scarring in isolated areas of 7 7 with pain actually have extrusions than they do the biological grafts that cause pain. 8 8 Q. Do you know if the term "scar plating" had 9 9 Q. But there are instances where the -- where any significance to Ethicon internally among its 10 10 scar plating around the mesh can cause the patient doctors and scientists? 11 pain or discomfort with sexual intercourse; correct? 11 A. No. 12 A. Scarring, in general -- there's really --12 Q. Would you agree that the Prolift mesh, 13 scar in general can cause pain in patients and it's 13 through the process of creating scar tissue and 14 seen with all pelvic surgeries. But extrusions are 14 fibrosis forming on the mesh, this process can also 15 much more commonly associated with pain. 15 be accompanied by contraction of the mesh? 16 16 Q. But you'd agree with me -- in fact, in --A. Contraction is described with Prolift. It 17 there's been at least one of your -- one patient 17 can contract up to 20 percent, is expected with 18 that's seen you that had scar plating surrounding 18 that. It's part of its healing process. That was 19 19 the mesh where you recommended an excision of that well described by Ethicon in their physician 20 20 mesh and concluded that it might give that patient education materials over the years, 2005, 2007, 21 21 some relief from her pain; correct? physician monograph, which leads to proper 22 22 A. I'd have to look at the specifics of what positioning of mesh so that we limit issues with 23 23 that case was, what were the specifics. pelvic pain, scarring, plating, things of that 24 Q. So you don't remember any time during your 24 nature.

#### Page 142 Page 144 1 Q. Are you familiar with opinion 513 of the 1 A. I disagree with that opinion because -- well, 2 joint opinion of ACOG and AUGS? 2 I'll leave it there. 3 3 A. You'd have to show me where you're referring Q. Why? 4 4 A. Because it's a very vague and open-ended, 5 5 Q. Well, I'll represent to you that a portion of up-for-interpretation statement. Would you ever 6 6 the committee opinion says that the mesh kit should operate on a high-risk patient? Are they high risk 7 7 only be used in high-risk individuals for which no because of their comorbidities -- coronary disease, 8 8 other options are available or appropriate. Do you diabetes, hypertension, obesity, parity, smoking, 9 agree with that opinion, or do you disagree with 9 prior prolapse surgery? What makes them high risk? 10 that opinion? 10 There's no definition of what's a high-risk patient. 11 A. I'd like to see it with my own eyes and make 11 And if a high-risk patient is that kind of patient, 12 12 comment. What were you referring to again? then they shouldn't have any surgery. That 13 Q. I'm referring to -- I don't think you need to 13 statement is not enough to make a logical look at the document, Doctor, you can answer as a 14 interpretation of what it means. 14 Q. Do you agree that the Prolift device should 15 hypothetical question. 15 16 Assuming that the opinion 513, the 16 only be used in women for whom other approaches and 17 17 joint opinion of ACOG and AUGS states that the mesh other alternative approaches are not reasonable? 18 18 A. Each prolapse situation is unique. Each kit should only be used in high-risk individuals for 19 19 patient is unique. As I mentioned, their which no other options are available or appropriate; 20 20 do you agree or disagree with that opinion? comorbidities, prior surgeries, the degree of A. I think that's very vague. You know, what's 21 21 prolapse, all these have to be considered before any 22 22 a high-risk individual? such surgery is selected. 23 23 Q. So am I correct that you can't answer yes or In general, Prolift will work better 24 no whether you agree or disagree with that opinion? 24 for patients with larger defects, particularly Page 143 Page 145 1 A. It's a very vague opinion, okay? It's very 1 defects in the anterior compartment. It can also 2 vague. What's a high-risk individual. 2 work for multicompartment, significant-size defects 3 3 Q. So you would agree with me that you can't And again, this is a decision made by the doctor and 4 answer yes or no to that question because it's 4 the patient in review of their complete medical 5 5 records and exam. vague? 6 6 MS. ROBINSON: I think he would be more Q. Just give me a second, Doctor. I'm looking 7 7 comfortable answering the question if he had the for your IFU section. 8 8 paper so he could see the context in which the Doctor, do you intend to offer an 9 9 opinion is rendered. opinion in this case as to whether the warnings in 10 10 MR. FAES: I'm not interested in his the Prolift IFU were sufficient to apprise doctors 11 comfort level. 11 of the risk of that product? 12 MS. ROBINSON: No, I understand that. 12 A. Yes. 13 But I think it's only fair that you provide him the 13 Q. And what is that -- what is the opinion that 14 opportunity --14 you intend to offer? 15 MR. FAES: No, I don't have to provide 15 A. The IFU -- initial IFU created in 2005 was 16 16 sufficient to warn physicians of the necessary him. The question stands. 17 BY MR. FAES: 17 challenges with the product, as well as information 18 A. You can read me the question back. 18 that they already know from doing pelvic floor 19 19 Q. So my question is: Assuming that opinion surgery. 20 20 513, the joint opinion of ACOG and AUGS, states that Q. So it's going to be your opinion in this case 21 21 the mesh kit should only be used in high-risk that the Prolift IFU at all times was adequate to 22 22 individuals for which no other options are available warn physicians regarding the risks of that product? 23 23 or appropriate; do you agree or disagree with that A. Yes. 24 opinion, or can you not answer one way or the other? 24 Q. And, in fact, you actually specifically

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

	Page 146		Page 148
1	discuss your opinion on page starting on page 47	1	A. Depends what the device is. For the Da Vinci
2	of your report, I think. Through 51.	2	robotic surgery, yes. For other devices that are
3	(Witness reviews document.)	3	standard within someone's practice, probably not.
4	A. Yes.	4	For something that involves say a laser or a newer
5	Q. Do you know what standards Ethicon applied in		procedure with surgical equipment, maybe. It
6	terms of what warnings needed to be included in the		depends on what it is.
7	IFU for the Prolift device?	7	Q. Did at the time it was in use in your
8	A. I'm not a regulatory expert. I've never	8	hospital, did a physician need to be credentialed or
9	written an IFU. I've read a lot of them. But from	9	the Prolift prior to using it at West Virginia
10	my understanding, information in the IFU needs to	10	University Hospital?
11	be what information needs to be in the IFU is	11	A. No.
12	that that is unique to the product at hand.	12	Q. So do you assume when you read an IFU that
13	Q. Do you in your practice, do you review	13	it's disclosing each of the risks and complications
14	each IFU that you use for a medical device prior to	14	the company knew about with regard to the IFU?
15	using it for the first time?	15	Specific to that device?
16	A. I may look at it, but I certainly don't rely	16	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
17	on it. If I'm going to use a device, I should know	17	A. I expect it to include information that is
18	what the IFU is before I even look at it. I should	18	unique to that device and its usage.
19	know what the device is. I should know how to use	19	1
20		20	Q. Now, in your report, you note that the 2005
21	it or I shouldn't even think about using it.	21	to 2009 Prolift IFUs do not specifically mention
22	Q. So is it your testimony that at times you	22	pain and dyspareunia, yet the IFU is still adequate.
	don't review an IFU for a medical device prior to		Is that accurate?
23	using it for the first time?	23	A. Yes.
24	A. What I'm saying is if I don't know how to	24	Q. So you believe that putting the adverse event
	Page 147		Page 149
1	use how to intuitively use a device and have a	1	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?
2	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I	2	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.
2 3	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.	2	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of
2 3 4	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my	2 3 4	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?
2 3 4 5	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times	2 3 4 5	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.
2 3 4 5 6	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first	2 3 4 5 6	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their
2 3 4 5 6 7	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?	2 3 4 5 6 7	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education.  You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?  A. I looked at it, but I certainly didn't rely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they unnecessary or just additional?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?  A. I looked at it, but I certainly didn't rely on it or need it to use it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they unnecessary or just additional?  A. They're just additional. But they're not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?  A. I looked at it, but I certainly didn't rely on it or need it to use it.  Q. At your hospital in West Virginia University,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they unnecessary or just additional?  A. They're just additional. But they're not necessary. And any user who knows how to do pelvice.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?  A. I looked at it, but I certainly didn't rely on it or need it to use it.  Q. At your hospital in West Virginia University, does a physician need to be credentialed on a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they unnecessary or just additional?  A. They're just additional. But they're not necessary. And any user who knows how to do pelvice floor surgery knew those things.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	good comprehensive understanding of the device, I probably shouldn't be using it.  Q. I understand that, but that's not my question. My question is, had there been times where you've used a medical device for the first time without having reviewed the IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. What medical devices have you used without reviewing the IFU?  A. Penile implants, new versions of penile managements that are based on the same versions that you know how to use and do. You know how to use that from your skills and training and education. You don't need an instruction guide to show you how to do that. You should know how to do that.  Q. Did you use the Prolift device for the first time without ever having reviewed the IFU?  A. I looked at it, but I certainly didn't rely on it or need it to use it.  Q. At your hospital in West Virginia University,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of pain in the IFU is not necessary?  A. Not at all, no.  Q. You believe that putting the adverse event of dyspareunia in the Prolift IFU is unnecessary?  A. Not necessary, no.  Q. But yet, Ethicon put those warnings in their IFU; correct?  A. They did over time, yes.  Q. So you believe that over time, Ethicon has put unnecessary warnings in their IFU?  A. No, I think they have put additional information in the IFUs; as you've seen through the years, they've become more comprehensive with more boldfaced terms, but each of those boldfaced terms were subjects that were well-known to physicians many years before Prolift ever came on market.  Q. But you just said a minute ago they were unnecessary. So which are they: Are they unnecessary or just additional?  A. They're just additional. But they're not necessary. And any user who knows how to do pelvice.

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Page 150 Page 152 1 A. No, they're -- it's additional unnecessary 1 Q. Which is more appropriate? 2 information of risks that are well-known to 2 A. Which is more appropriate? I don't have an 3 3 physicians. opinion as to either of them. I think the one that 4 4 O. Why do you think Ethicon would choose to put has it is more complete, but the initial one was 5 unnecessary additional risks in their IFU? 5 certainly appropriate because any pelvic surgeon 6 6 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. knows that. These are risks of pelvic floor 7 7 surgery. That's well-known and well described. A. I think they're putting additional 8 information into their materials to be more 8 Q. You keep saying that it's well-known and well 9 9 described and physicians know that, and you've said complete, but that doesn't mean being complete is 10 10 that many times in your report; correct? necessary. 11 Q. So you'd agree that the later version of 11 A. I have, yes. 12 12 Prolift IFU that includes pain and dyspareunia is Q. Have you ever studied the question of what 13 13 more complete than the prior versions that didn't risks and complications were known to doctors across 14 the country with various background, levels and 14 include those terms? 15 A. It makes the IFU now look like a textbook 15 experience with regard to the use of the Prolift? 16 chapter of information that was already known to 16 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 17 physicians who practice that. Again, not necessary, 17 A. I'm not sure what you're referring to by 18 18 known, well understood, well described, but now it survey or what. What are you referring to? 19 19 makes that with more complete information. Q. Have you ever done any kind of survey or used 2.0 20 Q. Well, you'd agree that including too many any kind of formal methodology to determine what 21 things can actually be more dangerous to a product; 21 physicians did or did not know with regard to the 22 22 risks of the Prolift? 23 23 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. A. You know, physicians have done a variety of 24 24 A. I don't know if it's more dangerous. I think different things to learn about procedures from --Page 151 Page 153 1 1 it -- it gives people more things to read. MS. ROBINSON: First you can answer his 2 Q. You don't think that providing unnecessary 2 question on whether you have done any survey 3 3 warnings that people already know about distracts yourself. A. No, I have not done any survey myself. 4 people from the risks that they need to know about 4 5 5 MS. ROBINSON: Then you can explain. that they don't already know about? 6 6 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. A. Physicians have used a wide variety of ways 7 7 A. Does it distract them from the risks? to learn about procedures, from attending meetings, 8 8 symposia, reading review articles and textbooks and 9 9 A. I don't think anyone is going to read them such. They have a multitude of sources in front of 10 10 them to know risks and things that are pertinent to who already knows that. They will look at that and 11 11 say, well, we knew this already. I don't need to 12 see this again, I know this. It's well described in 12 Q. So have you done any kind of formal analysis 13 13 to determine, for example, what percentage of my textbooks. I know it causes pain. I know it 14 14 causes dyspareunia. I know that. Prolift users knew or didn't know that pain was a 15 15 potential risk from the Prolift IFU -- or chronic Q. But you would agree that there are different 16 16 types of pain, that not all pain is the same; pain? 17 correct? 17 A. No, I have not surveyed anyone or any -- any 18 A. There are different types of pain, yes. 18 group as to what their knowledge of the present 19 19 Q. Which do you think is the more appropriate Prolift IFU was. But I know that anyone who reads a 20 20 Prolift IFU, the one that includes dyspareunia and core textbook in urology or gynecology, even written 21 21 pain as a potential adverse event or the one that as back as 1998, knows that pelvic mesh can be 22 22 doesn't? associated with all of the complications that you've 23 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 23 mentioned, including pain. 24 24 A. Which is more --Q. Have you done any type of formal analysis to

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

Page 154 Page 156 anatomy, pelvic surgeries before he or she ever 1 determine what percentage of pelvic floor surgeons 1 2 2 using the Prolift knew or didn't know about the risk undertakes a prolapse surgery. It says that in the 3 3 of chronic dyspareunia with the Prolift? IFU early on, that users should be familiar with the 4 4 A. All I know is what -- the information risks and benefits of pelvic floor surgery of which 5 provided in their textbooks, which was provided well 5 pain is one of them. So it's pretty up front and 6 6 out there for them. They should know that. in advance of them seeing a Prolift IFU. I know 7 that in 1998 in Campbell's Urology, there's a Q. As you sit here today, do you have any understanding of any standard whatsoever as to what 8 complete discussion of the risks of pelvic floor 8 9 9 surgery. I know in 1997, in Danforth's Obstetrics risks and complications are supposed to be disclosed 10 10 and Gynecology book for the gynecology colleagues in an IFU? 11 that there's extensive discussion for the risks of 11 A. Again, I'm not a regulatory expert, but what 12 12 pelvic floor surgery, including mesh-based surgery. I do know and what I believe is that risks that are 13 13 I know that in Mickey Karram's 1999 book of unique to a specific product at hand, different than 14 14 urogynecology that there was access to that. any other product, should be disclosed in an IFU. 15 15 So what I'm saying is that for the Q. So am I correct that you aren't aware of what 16 eight to ten years prior to Prolift IFU, that all 16 the legal standard is for what a company needs to 17 17 physicians, if they've opened a textbook, had access include in an IFU with regard to risks and 18 18 to this information. complications? 19 19 Q. But my question is specifically, you haven't A. Again, I'm not a regulatory expert, so I 2.0 20 done any kind of formal analysis as to what don't know the specifics of what they have to, but 21 percentage of physicians who are using the Prolift 21 the general knowledge that I know is that it has to 22 22 at any time knew or didn't know about the risk of be specifically unique to the product at hand. 23 23 chronic dyspareunia with the Prolift device? Q. Have you ever engaged in the study of 24 24 MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. Asked what -- strike that. Page 155 Page 157 1 1 and answered. Let me ask it a different way. Have 2 A. I had answered that for you completely. 2 you ever studied the question of what needs to be 3 3 Q. I don't think you have, Doctor. Is the included in an IFU for a medical device? Have you 4 4 answer, no, you haven't done any kind of formal engaged in the study of that question? 5 5 analysis --A. No. 6 6 Q. Would you agree that excessive contraction or A. I have not --7 MS. ROBINSON: Same objection. And -shrinkage of the tissue surrounding the mesh, 8 8 Q. -- and you don't know the percentage? vaginal scarring, tightening and/or shortening is a 9 9 A. I have not done -potential adverse reaction of the Prolift mesh? 10 10 MS. ROBINSON: -- argumentive. A. It's a potential adverse reaction of any 11 11 A. -- any formal analysis. pelvic floor graft. 12 MR. FAES: He answered it with regard to 12 Q. Okay. Again, I'm not asking about any pelvic 13 the pain but not dyspareunia. Now he's answered it 13 floor graft. I'm specifically asking about the 14 with regard to dyspareunia. 14 Prolift. Is that a potential adverse reaction of 15 Q. So my next question is, Doctor, do you 15 the Prolift mesh? 16 16 believe, in 2009, if a doctor implanting the Prolift A. It is a potential adverse reaction of any 17 device stated that he didn't know about the risks of 17 pelvic floor procedure involving a graft. 18 a chronic pain or chronic dyspareunia with the 18 Q. Again, I'm not asking about any pelvic graft. 19 19 Prolift, do you believe that that doctor has fallen I'm specifically asking about the Prolift mesh. Is 20 20 below the standard of care? that a potential adverse reaction of the Prolift 2.1 21 A. You know, I can't discuss what the standard mesh? 22 22 of care is, because the standard of care relates A. Yes.

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Q. Do you believe that that would be a

reasonable warning to include in the Prolift IFU?

more to malpractice than anything else. It would be

prudent for any physician to understand pelvic floor

23

23

24

	Page 158		Page 160
1	A. No.	1	physicians to certainly be aware of this, at their
2	Q. So if Ethicon were to put that in their	2	meetings, through case reports, you know. And these
3	Prolift IFU, you believe that that would be	3	are significant studies. The number of patients in
4	unnecessary?	4	this study this is not a case report. This is 50
5	A. Right, because it was known ten years	5	patients studied here. Then Ulmsten again, two
6	earlier.	6	years later, 63 patients. Here's Falconer, 1996, 75
7	Q. If Ethicon put that adverse reaction in their	7	patients, failures, rejection. Here's here's
8	Gynemesh PS IFU, do you believe that would be	8	1998, Ulmsten again, 131 patients. So here's
9	unnecessary?	9	Nilsson, 2001 scratch the discussion of Nilsson.
10	A. Unnecessary, known prior.	10	So you have the body of papers over a
11	Q. So if Ethicon did put that risk in their	11	three-year period already telling physicians these
12	Gynemesh PS IFU, you believe that they have placed	12	are problems that can occur with mesh surgery. You
13	unnecessary additional information in their IFU?	13	need to know about this. And certainly these are in
14	A. No. I believe that this is additional	14	the textbooks as well.
15	information that was known to physicians already.	15	Q. Am I correct that you cannot state to a
16	They knew that already, so it was not necessary.	16	reasonable degree of certainty the percentage of
17	Q. What are you what are you basing your	17	Prolift and Gynemesh PS users who knew or did not
18	opinion on that physicians already knew about that;	18	know about the risk of excessive contraction or
19	about the risk of excessive contraction or shrinkage	19	shrinkage of the tissue surrounding the mesh?
20	of tissue surrounding mesh, vaginal scarring,	20	A. I have no idea what each user of Gynemesh
21	tightening and shortening?	21	knows. I can't be in their heads to know what they
22	A. Well, when Ulmsten did his original papers in	22	know and what decisions they make in advising their
23	1994 and 1996 describing actually '95, the	23	patients.
24	intravaginal slingplasty, and he talked in that	24	Q. So same question, am I correct that you can't
	Page 159		Page 161
1	paper about defective healing, he talked about the	1	state to a reasonable degree of medical certainty
2	importance of what happens when you have defective	2	what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh
3	healing; you have pain, you have sinus tract	3	PS and Prolift know about the risk of vaginal
4	formation and scarring. He talked about the forces	4	scarring, tightening or vaginal shortening with the
5	that the sling must be placed under to create	5	mesh?
6	appropriate tension. And he says that the sling,	6	A. No, I can't state how many. But certainly
7	which certainly can be applied to Prolift, should	7	these are issues that are relevant to their board
8	not elevate the urethra but should be tilted under	8	certifications and such; and to go on further, sure,
9	the organ, otherwise there is passive kinking and	9	female pelvic medicine and reconstructive surgery
10	postoperative voiding dysfunction. And these	10	now has part of their curriculum questions and such
11	adhesion forces act immediately so the correct	11	on this, certainly that can be assessed. You would
12	position is important. And this was ten years	12	have to go to that body of information.
	prior. This is 1995.	13	MR. FAES: I'll object and move to
13	prior. This is 1993.		Till I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to	14	strike after the answer I don't know how many.
13	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh	14 15	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.
13 14 15 16	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that	14 15 16	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)
13 14 15 16 17	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?	14 15 16 17	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)  (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m.
13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have	14 15 16 17 18	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)  (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m. to 5:48 p.m.)
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have come out. Over the three years, from 1995 to 1998,	14 15 16 17 18	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)  (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m.  to 5:48 p.m.)  BY MR. FAES:
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have come out. Over the three years, from 1995 to 1998, the concept of erosion, extrusion, obstruction,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)  (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m.  to 5:48 p.m.)  BY MR. FAES:  Q. We're back on the record after a short break.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have come out. Over the three years, from 1995 to 1998, the concept of erosion, extrusion, obstruction, hematoma, pain, scarring, has been described in	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second. (Discussion held off the record.) (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m. to 5:48 p.m.) BY MR. FAES: Q. We're back on the record after a short break. Are you ready to proceed?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have come out. Over the three years, from 1995 to 1998, the concept of erosion, extrusion, obstruction, hematoma, pain, scarring, has been described in multiple publications. And then, of course, there	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second.  (Discussion held off the record.)  (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m.  to 5:48 p.m.)  BY MR. FAES:  Q. We're back on the record after a short break.  Are you ready to proceed?  A. Yes.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And do you have any kind of opinion as to what percentage of physicians who use the Gynemesh PS or the Prolift device has actually reviewed that Ulmsten 1995 study?  A. Again, these were the first studies that have come out. Over the three years, from 1995 to 1998, the concept of erosion, extrusion, obstruction, hematoma, pain, scarring, has been described in	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	strike after the answer I don't know how many.  Can we go off the record for a second. (Discussion held off the record.) (A brief recess was taken from 5:45 p.m. to 5:48 p.m.) BY MR. FAES: Q. We're back on the record after a short break. Are you ready to proceed?

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

	Page 162		Page 164
1	doctor might not know about?	1	My question Doctor is, approximately
2	A. I shouldn't.	2	how many pelvic organ prolapse meshes have you
3	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.	3	removed in the course of your career?
4	A. I shouldn't. We all should know the same	4	A. I'd say 10 to 20.
5	thing.	5	Q. So you put in about a hundred and you removed
6	Q. But it's possible that you may; correct?	6	about 10 to 20?
7	A. Well, we all have the same knowledge to learn	7	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
8	from, our textbooks, our materials, pelvic floor	8	A. I put in a hundred of my own. I've had three
9	surgery, chapters in our core books. We all should	9	patients with extrusions, two were trimmed in the
10	know the same things.	10	office. One was trimmed in the OR, because she had
11	Q. You would agree that one way to ensure that	11	a bladder tumor so we did that under anesthesia to
12	all doctors know the same things about the risks of	12	deal with her bladder tumor. And I don't count
13	the Prolift device is to include all the risks that	13	those in the 10 to 20 removed because those were
14	the company knows about in the IFU or instructions		done in the office. The ones I had done, the 10 to
15	for use?	15	20, are patients who were referred with a variety of
16	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.	16	different complaints or problems from other
17	A. No, that should be in their textbooks. It	17	practices.
18	should be things that are unique to the product	18	Q. Right. But in terms of your surgeries for
19	should be in the IFU. Anything else is just	19	pelvic organ prolapse products strike that.
20	additional known information.	20	In terms of your surgeries for pelvic
21	Q. So you don't agree that that's one of the	21	organ prolapse meshes, about 10 to 15 percent is
22	ways that the company could ensure that everybody	22	taking them out and about 90 to 85 percent is
23	knows about the risks?	23	putting them in; is that fairly accurate?
24	A. They could ensure that, but the physician	24	A. No. Of my own meshes of my own patients, as
	Page 1631		Page 165
1	Page 163	1	Page 165
1 2	should know that already. They should know that	1	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues
2	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.	2	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.
2 3	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and	2	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients.
2 3 4	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive	2 3 4	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ
2 3 4 5	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.	2 3 4 5	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for
2 3 4 5 6	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a	2 3 4 5	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients.  I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in
2 3 4 5 6 7	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting then in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from.  Q. I understand that, Doctor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting then in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from.  Q. I understand that, Doctor.  A. Yes.  Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from.  Q. I understand that, Doctor.  A. Yes.  Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct?  A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or not accurate?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from.  Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct? A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate so I have a page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or not accurate?  MS. ROBINSON: That misstates his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct? A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate so I have a page.  MR. FAES: Off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or not accurate?  MS. ROBINSON: That misstates his testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct? A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate so I have a page.  MR. FAES: Off the record. (A brief recess was taken from 5:54 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or not accurate?  MS. ROBINSON: That misstates his testimony.  BY MR. FAES:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct? A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate so I have a page.  MR. FAES: Off the record.  (A brief recess was taken from 5:54 p.m. to 5:55 p.m.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	should know that already. They should know that from their body of knowledge.  MR. FAES: I'll object to object and move to strike the portion of the nonresponsive answer.  Q. Now, Doctor, you've performed approximately a hundred Prolift procedures; right?  A. Yes.  Q. And you removed pelvic organ prolapse meshes in approximately 10 to 20 cases; right?  A. In much more than that. If we're talking about TVT and TVT-O and other patients referred to me for mesh removals.  Q. Let's back up a minute. My understanding was that with regard to pelvic organ prolapse meshes from your prior testimony, you had removed approximately 10 to 20. I'm just talking about pelvic organ prolapse meshes. Is that accurate or not accurate?  MS. ROBINSON: That misstates his testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I said, I've only had three that I have had issues with.  Q. I'm not talking about just your patients. I'm talking about your surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse meshes in general. Is it correct that for all of your pelvic organ prolapse mesh surgeries, in general, approximately 10 to 15 percent is taking them out and approximately 85 to 95 is putting them in?  A. In most cases I'm putting them in, yes, and the ones I'm taking out, I'm taking out for patients referred to me for a variety of reasons. They're not my own cases I'm removing mesh from. Q. I understand that, Doctor. A. Yes. Q. But with that caveat in mind, is that correct? A. Yes. I need to take a break. I'm on vibrate so I have a page.  MR. FAES: Off the record. (A brief recess was taken from 5:54 p.m.

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Page 166 Page 168 1 you ready to proceed? 1 acute and/or chronic pain in the groin, thigh, leg, 2 2 A. Yes. pelvic and/or abdominal area? 3 3 Q. Have you ever made any effort to confirm that A. They're extremely --4 4 your understanding of what needs to be in the MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 5 5 Prolift and Gynemesh PS IFU is consistent with what A. They're extremely rare complications. I was 6 6 other doctors believe should be in the IFU? fully looking at this in Campbell's last night, and 7 7 A. No, I have not done any independent looking. there were two citations, one by Stanford and the 8 Q. In doing your work in this case, were you 8 other one I'm losing, where they talk about single 9 ever curious as to what the regulatory affairs 9 numbers of patients that had chronic groin or thigh 10 10 professionals department in Ethicon, who are the or leg pain. Single numbers of patients, so 11 professionals that are required to make sure the IFU 11 extremely rare. 12 12 complies with FDA regulations, were you ever curious Q. But the answer to my question is yes, that's 13 13 a potential adverse reaction from the Prolift mesh? as to what they believe should be in the IFU? A. No, I'm not a regulatory expert. But no, 14 14 A. Extremely rare, but yes. 15 I -- it never crossed my mind to question them. 15 Q. Would you agree that the approach 16 O. What about with regard to what the medical 16 for -- strike that. 17 17 directors at Ethicon or medical doctors thought The approach for the Prolift posterior 18 18 should be in the IFU? mesh requires passage of the mesh through the 19 19 A. No. obturator foramen; correct? 20 2.0 Q. Would you agree with me that if Ethicon A. Actually, it goes -- are you talking about 21 medical affairs knew that there was a potential risk 21 the anterior pass or the -- state your question 22 22 or complication attributable to the Prolift mesh or again. 23 the Gynemesh PS mesh itself, which, if it occurred, 23 Q. Would you agree with me that the placement of 24 24 could cause severe permanent injury to a woman, that the Prolift posterior mesh requires passage of the Page 167 Page 169 those risks should be disclosed in the IFU? 1 1 mesh through the obturator foramen? 2 A. If there were. If they were not known, and 2 A. I don't understand your question, and I'll 3 3 certainly if they were not reported in any medical tell you why. In the anterior Prolift, there are 4 literature, then, yes, that would be information 4 two passes, an anterior pass and a posterior pass, 5 5 of the anterior mesh. That goes through the needed to be known. Being that these complications 6 6 and these issues come from literature that we have, obturator foramen for an anterior kit. For 7 7 then we should already know that. posterior kits, it goes directly through the ischia 8 8 Ethicon should never know something rectal fossa through the sacrospinous ligament. So 9 9 that we didn't know first from the field and from that does not. If your question was in a posterior 10 10 kit, the answer is no, it does not go through the trying. Again, from these articles ten years before 11 Prolift was ever released. We knew and we saw the 11 obturator foramen. 12 problems and the challenges ten years before they 12 Q. So in an anterior kit, it passes through the 13 happened and became mainstream. 13 obturator foramen; right? 14 Q. Would you agree that one of the risks of 14 A. That's correct. 15 15 Prolift and Gynemesh PS device is that the Prolift Q. And it essentially follows the same path, 16 16 and Gynemesh PS can lead to complex mesh erosions? anatomical path that a physician would follow if 17 A. Any mesh that's used can have mesh erosions 17 they were implanting a TVT-O device; correct? 18 and the complexity is going to depend upon patients 18 A. The anterior much more than the posterior. 19 19 healing, comorbidities, other issues; that's The posterior pass of the anterior mesh goes through 20 20 certainly obvious to all physicians. the sacrospinous ligament. It goes near it. And 21 21 Q. So you would agree that's one of the risks? that's a bit lower than they would be placing the 22 22 A. That's one of the risks, but it's well-known. TVT or TVT-O. The anterior is much more likely. 23 Q. Would you agree that one of the risks of the 23 It's higher up. 24 Prolift device is neuromuscular problems including 24 Q. Would you agree that in 2004, when the

Page 170 Page 172 1 Prolift device was first introduced, that passage of 1 infection. The thought was, let's not do that, 2 2 the mesh through that obturator foramen was a let's just use the obturator foramen since there is 3 relatively new surgical approach? 3 nothing anteriorly or medially, all the blood 4 4 A. It's a variation on things we've been using vessels in there are lateral, so that would be a 5 in the past. It's variations on the staining 5 good area to pass through. It was very intuitive 6 6 needles, it's variations on passing the needles based on what we already knew. 7 7 under vision or with tactile sensation. Variations Q. Would you agree that levator spasms are a 8 of things we have already known what to do. 8 potential adverse reaction of placing a foreign 9 9 That posterior pass is an easy pass, material like Prolift mesh in that area? 10 10 and it can certainly be visualized as that is passed A. No. Levator spasms are actually more common 11 if you set the retractors up correctly. 11 after the posterior pelvic floor surgery, rectocele 12 12 Q. You mentioned some staining needles and some repair, levatorplasty, perineal body resections. 13 13 other things, but with regard to the passage of mesh And that's actually been well studied, through that anatomical space, that was a relatively 14 14 that complications of pelvic pain and dyspareunia 15 new concept at the time the Prolift was introduced 15 when patients -- when those procedures are not 16 in 2004; right? 16 performed, meaning perineal body resection and 17 17 A. Yes. levatorplasty, that the risk of dyspareunia is 18 18 Q. It had only been around since approximately significantly lower. 19 19 with 2001; right? Q. So you don't believe that levator spasms from 20 20 A. Or so, yes. a mesh being placed in the obturator foramen is a 21 Q. Would you agree that since the passage of 21 potential risk of Prolift mesh? 22 22 mesh through the obturator foramen space had only A. It's a risk of any posterior pelvic floor 23 23 been around for about three years at the time the surgery, especially those that are involving those 24 24 Prolift device was introduced, that the long-term additional procedures I mentioned. Okay? Page 171 Page 173 1 Q. So you're --1 effects of placing mesh in that area were not well 2 understood? 2 A. If you put a mesh in in addition to doing 3 3 A. There's really not a lot of structures in those things, you significantly heighten these 4 that area that have a need for additional 4 risks. A lot of the patients who had a posterior 5 5 understanding. That posterior pass is just to allow Prolift often had these other procedures as well. 6 the mesh to sit posteriorly. It's nothing --6 When those were omitted, these patients did quite a 7 7 there's nothing additional and new that wasn't bit -- did quite a bit better. 8 8 already known. The risks of injury to bowel, Q. Would you agree with me that considering that 9 9 bladder, nerves, blood vessels, still known to all native tissue repair for the repair of pelvic organ 10 10 prolapse is an option for many women, that makes physicians who know the anatomy. 11 11 sense to use vaginal mesh judiciously for vaginal Q. So you don't believe that the fact that a 12 permanent mesh placed in that area could introduce 12 mesh repairs of pelvic organ prolapse? 13 new and different risks, long-term risks that the 13 A. Certainly native tissue repairs are a choice, 14 14

medical community didn't know about? A. No. No. Pain, infection, erosion, fistula, all well described beforehand. Nerve injury, nerve

17 entrapment described in 1998 in Campbell's for

18 variations of other types of suspensions that were

19

performed.

15

16

20 Q. What other types of suspensions?

2.1 A. Gittes, Raz, Pereyra. These were all needle

22 suspensions that were used at the time. Then there 23

were bone anchor procedures to the pelvic side wall 24 which fell out of favor because of osteitis and bone

but when compared to polypropylene mesh, polypropylene mesh may afford patients a better

15 16 anatomical and a better subjective sense of bulge

17 reduction.

18 Q. But my question is, given that those options 19 are available, does it make sense to use vaginal

mesh judiciously for vaginal repairs of pelvic organ

21 prolapse? 22

20

A. As I said earlier, many times, each patient 23 is a unique patient. You have to consider the

degree of deficit, their prior surgeries. Their

1 past medical history, physical exam findings, their 2 desires, age, expectations. It's an individual 3 decision. 4 Q. So in women with recurrent prolapse, 1 MR. FAES: What? 2 MS. ROBINSON: Not 3 IFU. 4 MR. FAES: No, I'm base	
3 decision. 3 IFU.	
	to as to a specific
4 Q. So in women with recurrent prolapse, 4 MR. FAES: No. I'm bas	_
	sically asking what
5 particularly in the anterior compartment and those 5 he if he was writing the IFU,	, what adverse
6 with medical comorbidities that may preclude more 6 reactions does he think need to	be in there.
7 invasive and open laparoscopic procedures, they may 7 A. Well, I don't write IFUs, a	and I'm not a
8 be good candidates for vaginal mesh; is that what 8 regulatory expert of what need	s to the wording of
9 you're saying? 9 such needs to be in the IFU, bu	t I believe that
10 A. No. First of all, I wouldn't repair prolapse 10 what's here in the 2005 IFU is	reasonable and
11 laparoscopically, I might do an abdominal 11 materials that should be known	by all physicians who
12 sacrocolpopexy. It's going to depend on, again, the 12 would perform this procedure.	
13 overall health of the patient. Again, you have an 13 Q. So is it your opinion that e	everything that's
14 80-year-old woman with multicompartment prolapse who 14 included in the adverse reaction	n section of the 2005
15 failed a repair, we'll close her vaginal wall. 15 IFU needs to be in there?	
16 We'll do a colpocleisis, that's the best procedure 16 A. Well, there's words here the	nat are written
17 for her. That's not a patient who should have mesh, 17 here and there's information the	at's implied from
but you only know that by treating each patient as 18 this material. So you have to r	ead the words and
19 an individual entity. 19 understand what they mean. S	o pain is not mentioned
20 Q. You know how the Prolift device is cut by 20 here. Nor is dyspareunia ment.	ioned here. Nor is
21 Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson? 21 vaginal shortening or contraction	on, but these are
22 A. No. 22 I'm sorry, the contraction is me	entioned there.
23 Q. So since you don't know how it's cut, I 23 But for any patient to h	nave these
24 wouldn't expect you to offer any opinions in this 24 particular symptoms, we will s	ee erosion, extrusion,
Page 175	Page 177
1 case regarding how the cutting method affects the 1 scarring, these are these are	e the ways they will
2 physical properties of the mesh? 2 present, and we knew that in	
3 A. No. 3 original paper that his patient	
4 Q. Same question for the Gynemesh PS; do you 4 extrusions had pain. That's h	
5 know how the Gynemesh PS flat sheets are cut? 5 pain is how these will manife	•
6 A. No. 6 they can be painful. And tha	
7 Q. I wouldn't expect you to offer any opinions 7 Q. My question is a little di	
8 in this case regarding how the cutting method for 8 question is specifically, do yo	
9 the Gynemesh PS affects the physical properties for 9 everything that's included in	
10 the mesh. 10 adverse events section needs	
11 A. No. 11 there any, as we've talked about	out earlier, is there
12 Q. Let me ask you something specific about the 12 any unnecessary or additiona	l information that
Prolift IFU. What specific information do you 13 doesn't need to be in there?	
believe that the Prolift IFU actually needs to say 14 A. This is the information t	hat must be in here.
15 in the adverse reactions section in order to warn 15 These type of adverse events.	, these are things that
16 doctors about the complications? 16 must be in here. Punctures, 1	acerations of solid
17 MS. ROBINSON: I'm going to object to 17 organs, blood vessels, nerves	, absolutely has to be
18 form. You have a specific IFU you want him to refer 18 in there, although they are kn	own to all physicians
19 to? 19 who do this kind of surgery.	The others above are
20 MR. FAES: No, I'm asking what he 20 certainly things that you wou	ld expect as a result
21 believes needs to be in the Prolift IFU adverse 21 of using a mesh-based produc	ct. And the fact that
22 reaction section. 22 pain is not mentioned and such	ch, this is how these
MS. ROBINSON: Not as to a specific 23 patients are going to present.	They're going to
24 Prolift 24 present with pain and that's k	nown, known to all

Page 178 Page 180 1 physicians. 1 the IFU? 2 Q. So inflammation is a risk of the Prolift 2 A. Yeah, I think it's reasonable that they be 3 that's known to all physicians? 3 4 A. Inflammation is the risk of any pelvic floor 4 Q. Doctor, I want to ask you specifically about 5 5 graft procedure that's performed. page 20 of your report where you state Gynemesh P\$ 6 6 Q. But it's known to all physicians? mesh used in Prolift is an excellent synthetic mesh 7 A. It's known to all physicians, yes. 7 to be used in pelvic floor surgery. First, it is 8 Q. Then why does that need to be included in the 8 dynamic and has just the right amount of rigidity 9 IFU but things like pain and dyspareunia don't need 9 and flexibility. This allows it to mold well into 10 to be included in the IFU? Why is that not extra 10 the vaginal wall. Is that an opinion that you 11 information? 11 intend to offer in this case? 12 12 A. Because if a patient had significant A. Yes. 13 inflammation, they would have pain. They would have 13 Q. How did you determine what -- just the amount 14 dyspareunia from the meshes in the vagina. 14 of rigidity and flexibility that a mesh needs for 15 Inflammation will present with pain; adhesions will, 15 repair of pelvic organ prolapse in order for it to 16 fistulas will, erosions will, extrusion will. It's 16 mold well into the vaginal wall? 17 17 all presented with pain. A. Well, you have to try them. You have to try 18 18 Q. Do all physicians know that adhesion one. You have to do it. You have to see, once the 19 19 formation is a potential risk of Prolift IFU? trocars are placed, how does the mesh lay in the 20 2.0 A. Of any pelvic floor surgery. tissue that you propose it to. Does it lay 21 Q. Then why does that need to be in the Prolift 21 comfortably? Is it -- is it bunched upon itself? 22 22 IFU but a risk such as vaginal scarring or Is it the appropriate size? 23 23 shortening doesn't need to be? This is a very -- this is a very soft 24 A. Well, again --24 mesh. And something that certainly would fit very Page 179 Page 181 1 1 Q. Well, actually scarring is in there, so let nicely into a space in the anterior posterior 2 me rephrase that. 2 compartment. 3 A. Sure. 3 Q. What objective standard are you using for 4 4 Q. So why does adhesion formation need to be in your conclusion that the Gynemesh PS mesh has just 5 the IFU if all physicians know of that risk but a 5 the right amount of rigidity and flexibility? 6 risk like vaginal shortening doesn't need to be in 6 A. Well, if you compare it to something like the 7 7 the IFU? original TVT prolene mesh, it doesn't weigh as much 8 8 A. Well, adhesions can be the patient with the pores are larger, it's more flexible, you know. 9 9 multicompartment prolapse that you didn't know until If you've used TVT -- original TVT mesh for a large 10 10 you got inside. Maybe they had a cystocele and a prolapse case, it probably wouldn't fit as well. It 11 11 large enterocele, and the enterocele had herniation, probably wouldn't heal as well for patients. This is something that really is 12 and the sac was opened and there's adhesions from a 12 13 prior surgery that she had. That would certainly be 13 incorporated well into tissues. It's soft, it's 14 14 important to know, that, hey, that may make this easy to mold. The extrusions that I've had are 15 worse. 15 really very small and easily able to be trimmed. So 16 Q. Fistula formation, erosion, extrusion and 16 it was the right -- the right product for the right 17 scarring that implants -- strike that. 17 situation. 18 Fistula formation, erosion, extrusion, 18 Q. So you would agree that the TVT mesh doesn't 19 19 and scarring that results in implant contraction are have the same amount of rigidity and flexibility as 20 20 all risks that physicians who implant the Prolift the Gynemesh PS mesh; correct? 21 21 already know about; right? MS. ROBINSON: Object to form. 22 22 A. Yes. A. I think the Gynemesh PS is more flexible. I 23 Q. But you believe that even though they know 23 think it's better suited for prolapse repair. 24 24 about those risks, they still need to be included in Q. So if the Gynemesh PS has just the right

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

	Page 182		Page 184
1	amount of rigidity and flexibility, which allows it	1	squared; right?
2	to mold well into the vaginal wall, does that mean	2	A. Yeah; but pore size and filament does, yes.
3	that the TVT mesh does not have the right amount of		Q. So it's your opinion that any amount of
4	flexibility and rigidity to mold into the vaginal	4	filament mesh with a pore size greater than 75
5	wall?	5	microns is considered a lightweight mesh?
6	A. No, they're done for different reasons. TVT	6	A. Yes.
7	is a urethral sling. It's meant for urethral	7	Q. Doctor, earlier we were talking about pages
8	mobility. Prolapse mesh is meant for a larger	8	47 through 51 of your report which discusses the
9	surface area and to do something different to	9	IFU, the Prolift IFU?
10	reapproximate different structures that are lost in	10	A. Yeah.
11	patients, meaning their fascial support, their	11	Q. Did you write a similar section with regard
12	pelvic floor fascial support. So you want something	12	to the Gynemesh PS IFU?
13	that's would be better incorporated and better	13	A. No.
14	tolerated.	14	Q. Do you intend to offer an opinion in this
15	Q. Well, you know that the Prolift+M device	15	case that the warnings in the Gynemesh PS IFU are
16	actually uses a different mesh that has a different	16	adequate?
17	amount of rigidity and flexibility; right?	17	A. No.
18	A. Yes.	18	MR. FAES: I guess I'll pass and reserve
19	Q. Is it your opinion that that mesh doesn't	19	my limited time. Thank you, Doctor. I don't have
20	have the right amount of rigidity and flexibility	20	any further questions at this time subject to
21	that allows it to mold well into the vaginal wall?	21	follow-up.
22	A. I've never used Prolift+M, so I'm not going	22	(A brief recess was taken from 6:22 p.m.
23	to offer an opinion on that.	23	to 6:37 p.m.)
24	Q. You also state that the mesh is lightweight	24	
	Page 183		Page 185
1	and allows for good structural integrity to support	1	EXAMINATION
2	the native tissue. What objective standard are you	2	BY MS. ROBINSON:
3	relying on for your opinion that Gynemesh PS is	3	Q. Doctor, if you'll turn to page 2 of your
4	lightweight?	4	report, I think it makes sense to start with some of
5	A. Just based on its on its comparison to		report, I tilling it makes sense to start with some of
		5	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.
6	prolene mesh. And the predecessors before it that	5 6	•
6 7	prolene mesh. And the predecessors before it that didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other		the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.
	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft	6	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes. A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a
7 8 9	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.	6 7 8 9	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes. A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?
7 8 9 10	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the	6 7 8 9 10	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes.  Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or	6 7 8 9 10	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right
7 8 9 10 11 12	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?	6 7 8 9 10 11	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes.  Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes.  Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form. A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?  A. Just the Amid classification. Lightweight	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form. A. Yes. Q. Doctor, in rendering that opinion, were you
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?  A. Just the Amid classification. Lightweight macropore monofilament is all potential mesh to be	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form. A. Yes. Q. Doctor, in rendering that opinion, were you considering your experience with other graft
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?  A. Just the Amid classification. Lightweight macropore monofilament is all potential mesh to be used in the pelvic floor. Some may be better than	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form. A. Yes. Q. Doctor, in rendering that opinion, were you considering your experience with other graft material that you had previously used in surgeries
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?  A. Just the Amid classification. Lightweight macropore monofilament is all potential mesh to be used in the pelvic floor. Some may be better than others. Some mold better.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes.  Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair?  A. Yes.  MR. FAES: Object to the form.  A. Yes.  Q. Doctor, in rendering that opinion, were you considering your experience with other graft material that you had previously used in surgeries for pelvic organ prolapse?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	didn't do well, like Dacron and GORE-TEX and other things like that that never made it as graft material in the anterior compartment.  Q. So is it more accurate to say that the Gynemesh PS is lighter weight than the TVT mesh, or is it your opinion that it's lightweight?  A. I think they're both lightweight. I think the Gynemesh is a bit lighter weight than the TVT mesh.  Q. So what does what standard are you applying for when a mesh is lightweight versus not lightweight?  A. Just the Amid classification. Lightweight macropore monofilament is all potential mesh to be used in the pelvic floor. Some may be better than	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the last questions that you were asked by Mr. Faes.  A. Yes. Q. You've offered the opinion that Gynemesh PS, which is the mesh used in the Gynemesh PS as well a the Prolift device; correct?  A. Yes. Q. That that mesh, you believe, has the right amount of rigidity and flexibility to be used in the female pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes. Q. And for female pelvic organ prolapse repair? A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to the form. A. Yes. Q. Doctor, in rendering that opinion, were you considering your experience with other graft material that you had previously used in surgeries

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Page 186 Page 188 1 Q. And what surgeries had you previously used 1 structural integrity necessary to support the 2 with graft material in pelvic organ prolapse that 2 native -- native tissue of a woman: What 3 3 you would use to compare the type of rigidity and information did you rely upon in rendering your 4 flexibility required for a repair? 4 opinions about that? 5 5 A. Tutoplast pericardium, Pelvicol, cadaveric A. Again, from personal experience with grafts, 6 6 dermis, fascia lata. cadaveric, the different types I've mentioned 7 7 Q. And based on your experience with those types before, personal experience, clinical experience, 8 of grafts, your -- you were able to render, in part, 8 literature, colleagues. 9 your opinions about the rigidity and flexibility of 9 Q. And their personal experience with regard to 10 the Prolift and Gynemesh PS mesh? 10 use specifically of the Gynemesh PS and the Prolift? 11 MR. FAES: Object to form. 11 A. Yes. 12 12 Q. And the literature that you reviewed, A. Yes. 13 Q. Did you also, in coming to the opinion that 13 specifically with Gynemesh PS and Prolift? it had the right amount of rigidity for use in 14 14 A. Yes. 15 pelvic organ prolapse repair, rely upon scientific 15 Q. For example, have you found in your own 16 data and literature? 16 clinical experience that the Gynemesh PS and the 17 17 MR. FAES: Object to form. Prolift provides better structural integrity than 18 18 A. Yes. cadaveric grafts, for example? 19 Q. And what is it about the scientific data and 19 MR. FAES: Object to form. 20 20 literature that you relied upon to help you come to A. Yes. 21 the decision that Gynemesh PS mesh and Prolift mesh 21 Q. Have you reviewed literature that supports 22 have the right amount of rigidity and flexibility 22 your opinions on that? 23 for use in pelvic organ prolapse? 23 A. Yes. 24 24 MR. FAES: Object to form. Q. And is that literature cited in the body of Page 187 Page 189 1 A. It's monofilament in nature. Its large 1 your report? 2 pores. Its ability to be placed in the area in 2 MR. FAES: Object to form. 3 3 question and lie flat without any forces upon it. A. Yes, it is. 4 Also, I also relied on information 4 Q. Similar, is -- does the literature that you 5 5 from colleagues, from textbooks, from meetings, have read, also support the fact that Gynemesh PS 6 opinion -- the key opinion leaders. 6 and the mesh which is the mesh used in Prolift, is a 7 7 lightweight macroporous monofilament mesh? Q. And specifically, with regard to the body of 8 8 scientific literature and the opinions of your MR. FAES: Object to form. 9 9 colleagues and so forth, were you referring to the A. Yes. 10 10 type of complication rates that are associated with Q. And that has been determined in the 11 the use of Gynemesh PS and Prolift? 11 scientific literature; correct? 12 MR. FAES: Object to form. 12 MR. FAES: Object to form. 13 13 A. Yes. A. Yes. 14 Q. And do you find that the complication rates 14 Q. It's been recognized even beyond the Amid-15 15 type papers; correct? are all they -- strike that. 16 16 MR. FAES: Object to form. Have you found that the complication 17 rates that have been reported in the scientific 17 A. Yes. 18 literature to support your opinions that the mesh 18 Q. And that's information that you're also 19 relying upon for your opinions; correct? itself has the right amount of rigidity and 19 20 flexibility? 20 A. Yes. 21 MR. FAES: Object to form. 21 Q. You recall a line of questions that counsel 22 A. Yes, I thought so. 22 asked you regarding your opinions with the use of 23 Q. Similar questions with regard to your opinion 23 the IFU: is that correct? 24 that the mesh is lightweight and allows for good 24 A. Yes.

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

1	Page 190		Page 192
	Q. Doctor, during the course of your day-to-day	1	Q. And are devices such as the Prolift device
2	job, do you use IFUs for products in training your	2	and the Gynemesh devices that are discussed at these
3	resident physicians?	3	meetings?
4	A. I review the IFU with the resident to make	4	A. Yes, they are.
5	sure they at least know what it is. At least once,	5	Q. And during any of these meetings, have you
6	so they know what it is.	6	ever heard any of your colleagues express that the
7	Q. Okay.	7	Prolift IFU was not sufficient to warn them of the
8	A. But really it's their education and training,	8	particular adverse complications that could be
9	core textbooks that give them the information they	9	associated with that product?
10	need to know.	10	MR. FAES: Object to form.
11	Q. But it's something that you're familiar with	11	A. No physician ever mentioned to me any issues,
12	and you know that IFUs come with products; correct?	12	nor have I heard discussions in that area.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. If you look to page 50 in your expert report
14	Q. And doctors know that IFUs come with	14	page 50 of the expert report, it does refer to
15	products?	15	regulatory a regulatory reference for IFUs; is
16	A. Yes.	16	that correct?
17	Q. And you make sure that your residents are	17	A. Yes.
18	aware of that; correct?	18	
	A. Yes.	19	Q. And have you reviewed that regulatory reference?
19 20		20	A. I have. I'm not a regulatory expert to know
	Q. And you make sure they review the technique		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21 22	and description of how a product is used in the IFU;	21	all the details of it, but from a general sense, I
	correct?	22	have. I have some understanding.
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. And do you stand by the opinion that is in
24	Q. And is that something you go over with	24	your report with regard to that regulatory
	Page 191		Page 193
1	them and please, just remind me, do you actually	1	requirement and guidance concerning the IFU?
2	have a a lecture sort of training sessions for	2	A. Yes.
3	your residents?	3	MR. FAES: Object to form.
4	A. Yes. There are core lectures in	4	Q. And is that, in part, what you relied upon in
5	urogynecology for the gynecology residents.	5	
	Q. And do you teach them?		
6	•	6	Prolift IFU?
6 7	A. I do. And also there are core lectures for	6 7	Prolift IFU? A. Yes.
7 8	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.	7 8	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an
7 8 9	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures,	7 8 9	Prolift IFU? A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?
7 8 9 10	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs,	7 8 9 10	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?</li><li>A. It would have to be for a device.</li></ul>
7 8 9 10 11	our own urology residents, my residents, on this. So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it	7 8 9 10 11	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an
7 8 9 10 11 12	our own urology residents, my residents, on this. So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some	7 8 9 10 11	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	our own urology residents, my residents, on this. So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	our own urology residents, my residents, on this. So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No.  Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No.  Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.  Q. You have attended well, do you attend	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No.  Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure?  A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.  Q. You have attended well, do you attend meetings of other urologists?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No. Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure? A. Yes. Q. Same with the hysterectomy; right, there's no
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.  Q. You have attended well, do you attend meetings of other urologists?  A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct? A. No. Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure? A. Yes. Q. Same with the hysterectomy; right, there's no IFU for that?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.  Q. You have attended well, do you attend meetings of other urologists?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you attend meetings of other	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy?  A. It would have to be for a device.  Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct?  A. No.  Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure?  A. Yes.  Q. Same with the hysterectomy; right, there's no IFU for that?  A. No, there is no IFU.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	our own urology residents, my residents, on this.  So we cover the core aspects of these procedures, indications, contraindications, review of the IFUs, so at least they know what it is. When they see it in practice, they will know what it is or if some new product comes out, they will know what an IFU is.  Q. Is an IFU something that you've been familiar with throughout your entire career, essentially, as a physician?  A. Yes.  Q. You have attended well, do you attend meetings of other urologists?  A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Prolift IFU?  A. Yes. Q. Now, have you ever seen an IFU for an anterior colporrhaphy? A. It would have to be for a device. Q. Okay. So there is none. For performing an anterior colporrhaphy, there is nobody that writes down for you from a device company about the potential risks and warnings of performing an anterior colporrhaphy; correct? A. No. Q. And is that the same with sacrospinous ligament fixation procedure? A. Yes. Q. Same with the hysterectomy; right, there's no IFU for that?

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

Page 194 Page 196 1 available to physicians during their training for 1 surgeons who perform female pelvic floor surgeries 2 2 review: is that correct? your opinion about their knowledge -- well, strike 3 3 all that. A. Yes. 4 4 In coming to the opinion that doctors Q. And are you also relying upon that body of 5 5 information, your education, training and experience were aware of certain risks and warnings that are 6 6 contained in the IFU, what material did you rely and your encounters with your colleagues, as well as 7 7 your education of current doctors to be surgeons in 8 A. Core textbooks, meetings, lectures, papers, 8 the future, in stating your opinion that you believe 9 9 that the IFUs are adequate for use with the Gynemesh clinical experience. 10 PS and Prolift devices? 10 Q. And the doctors that we're referring to is 11 not the foot surgeon down the street; right? 11 MR. FAES: Object to form. 12 12 A. Yes, I agree based on what you had mentioned, 13 13 Q. We're talking about doctors who are my education, skills, training, courses, literature 14 experienced in performing pelvic floor surgeries; 14 review. 15 15 Q. And your knowledge of what the other doctors 16 A. Right; urologists, urogynecologists, 16 go through; correct? 17 17 gynecologists. MR. FAES: Object to form. 18 18 A. Yes. Q. And, in fact, the IFU indicates that those 19 19 Q. Mr. Faes asked you some questions about should be the users of the device; is that correct? 20 20 MR. FAES: Object to form. whether the amount of mesh had an impact on the 21 A. Well, yes, but those who are familiar with 21 intensity and duration of fibrotic -- foreign body 22 22 pelvic floor anatomy and surgeries of the pelvic reaction; correct? 23 23 floor. A. Yes. 24 24 Q. Sure. So not just any gynecologist, but a Q. And you recall that line of questions? Page 195 Page 197 1 1 gynecologist who is out there performing pelvic A. I do. 2 floor surgery; correct? 2 Q. The fact that a woman may have more mesh in 3 3 her body than a woman who has a TVT procedure or A. Yes. 4 4 Q. Mr. Faes asked you some questions about sling procedure, for example, does that fact 5 5 necessarily correlate to an adverse clinical impact whether you knew for a hundred percent certainty 6 that every doctor who performed procedures were 6 for the woman who has the larger amount of mesh in 7 aware of every single complication; correct? 7 her body? 8 8 MR. FAES: Object to form. MR. FAES: Object to form. 9 9 A. Yes. A. No, not necessarily. 10 10 Q. And, of course, you don't have -- you can't Q. Are there other factors that affect the 11 11 get inside of a physician's head to know exactly intensity and duration of a foreign body reaction? 12 what they knew when, where and how; correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 13 A. No, that's not possible for me to do that. Q. And are those patient-type factors? 14 14 Q. But you are familiar with the type of A. Yes. Like their age, whether they're a 15 15 training a urologist and a female pelvic floor smoker, how much prolapse that they have, what prior 16 16 surgeon as yourself goes through prior to performing surgeries they've had from below or from above, how 17 any pelvic floor surgery; correct? 17 many of those surgeries that they've had, how many 18 A. Yes. 18 vaginal deliveries they've had, whether they had a 19 19 MR. FAES: Object to form. hysterectomy or not. 20 20 Q. You go to meetings that other surgeons who Q. Do those same -- are you done? I didn't mean 21 21 perform pelvic floor surgeries go to; is that to interrupt you. 22 22 correct? A. Yes. 23 23 Q. Do those same factors also weigh in to the A. I do. 24 Q. You review journals and literature that other 24 foreign body reaction that those women may have to

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

	Page 198		Page 200
1	cadaveric tissue implant or other biologic-type	1	Q. When we talk about a device as being safe and
2	implant?	2	effective, are we essentially talking about a risk-
3	A. They can have foreign body reaction to any of	3	benefit discussion?
4	these. This is well described in the literature by	4	A. Yes.
5	Woodruff and also a paper by Daniel Elliot in	5	Q. And is that risk-benefit your standard for
6	rabbits.	6	determining whether a device is safe and effective?
7	Q. Mr. Faes asked you a few questions about what	7	A. Yes.
8	standard you used to determine whether a product is	8	Q. Now, Ethicon, in addition to having the IFU,
9	safe and effective. Do you recall that general line	9	provides makes training available to physicians;
10	of questions?	10	correct?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Do you cover in your report your opinion on	12	Q. And you went to that training yourself;
13	the safety and effectiveness of the Gynemesh device?	13	correct?
14	MR. FAES: Object to form.	14	A. Yes.
15	A. Yes, in a small section.	15	Q. Did you find that training adequate and
16	Q. And do you cover in your report your opinion	16	helpful?
17	with regard to safety and effectiveness of the	17	MR. FAES: Object to form.
18	Prolift device in your report?	18	A. Yes.
19	A. In extensive detail.	19	Q. They've also published the surgeon's manual
20	Q. Okay. And the literature that you discuss,	20	monograph, for example; correct?
21	does it did the literature strike that.	21	A. They have, yes.
22	The literature that talks about the	22	Q. And that's discussed in your report as well?
23	Prolift device, does it also necessarily include	23	A. Right. Which I had at the time when it came
24	discussion of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?	24	out.
	Page 199		Page 201
1	MR. FAES: Object to form.	1	Q. And did you find that helpful as well?
2	A. It may. I have to look at the specific		
	A. It may. I have to look at the specific	2	A. Yes.
3		2	A. Yes. MR. FAES: Object to form.
3 4	papers of that.	2 3 4	MR. FAES: Object to form.
4	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this	3 4	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and
	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the	3	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?
4 5	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the	3 4 5	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.
4 5 6 7	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman;	3 4 5 6 7	MR. FAES: Object to form. Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device? A. It was helpful, yes. Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about
4 5 6	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?	3 4 5 6	MR. FAES: Object to form. Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device? A. It was helpful, yes. Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates;
4 5 6 7 8 9	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FAES: Object to form. Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device? A. It was helpful, yes. Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about
4 5 6 7 8	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.  A. They certainly can.  Q. And did you rely upon well, what did you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition to your clinical experience, are you relying upon
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.  A. They certainly can.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition to your clinical experience, are you relying upon any other information for that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.  A. They certainly can.  Q. And did you rely upon well, what did you rely upon in forming your opinions that the Prolift	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition to your clinical experience, are you relying upon any other information for that?  A. Certainly the literature, the papers that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.  A. They certainly can.  Q. And did you rely upon well, what did you rely upon in forming your opinions that the Prolift device is safe and effective?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition to your clinical experience, are you relying upon any other information for that?  A. Certainly the literature, the papers that have come out over the years, information from
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	papers of that.  Q. Okay. When I believe you stated this earlier in your testimony, but when you used the Prolift device, you essentially are delivering the Gynemesh PS into the pelvic floor of a woman; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And the Gynemesh PS is what stays in a woman's pelvic floor; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. So literature that describes the risks and complications of the Prolift, would you agree that those are necessarily describing the risks and complications of the Gynemesh PS mesh itself?  MR. FAES: Object to form.  A. They certainly can.  Q. And did you rely upon well, what did you rely upon in forming your opinions that the Prolift device is safe and effective?  A. Review of the pertinent literature, papers,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FAES: Object to form.  Q. Helpful information about the risks and complications of the device?  A. It was helpful, yes.  Q. Mr. Faes was asking you some questions about your own personal patient satisfaction rates; correct?  A. Yes.  Q. And as you told him, you haven't analyzed those rates in specific detail for your patients; correct?  A. I have not, no.  Q. But are you well, in offering your opinions that the Prolift and the Gynemesh PS provides good satisfaction for patients, in addition to your clinical experience, are you relying upon any other information for that?  A. Certainly the literature, the papers that have come out over the years, information from colleagues, discussion at meetings.

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

	Page 202		Page 204
1	that starts with, "As demonstrated in the level 1	1	Q. With a patient with a cystocele defect, would
2	RCTs comparing Prolift to traditional prolapse	2	you want to offer her the Prolift device today?
3	repairs"?	3	A. I would certainly, yes. If it were
4	A. Yes.	4	available.
5	Q. "No statistically significant difference in	5	Q. Did you find when you were strike that.
6	vaginal."	6	MS. ROBINSON: That's all the questions
7	(Court reporter interrupts.)	7	I have.
8	Q. "As demonstrated in the level 1 RCTs	8	MR. FAES: I just have like three quick
9	comparing Prolift to traditional prolapse repairs,	9	follow-up.
10	there was no statistically significant difference in	10	
11	vaginal length, de novo dyspareunia, sexual	11	EXAMINATION
12	function, pelvic pain or quality of life." Do you	12	BY MR. FAES:
13	see that?	13	Q. Doctor, earlier defense counsel was asking
14	A. I do, yes.	14	you about a section of your report regarding the IFU
15	Q. And you cite a number of different randomized	15	on page 50 where 21 CFR 801.109(c) is cited?
16	control trials supporting those conclusions;	16	A. Yes.
17	correct?	17	Q. Is that the only objective standard you're
18	A. Yes, I do.	18	relying on for your opinion regarding the
19	Q. And is that information also information that	19	sufficiency of the IFU?
20	you're relying upon for your opinions that patient	20	MS. ROBINSON: Object to form.
21	satisfaction is high with the Prolift and Gynemesh	21	A. Again, I'm not a regulatory expert. I have
22	PS devices?	22	looked at that in some detail, and that is my
23	A. Yes.	23	opinion. That manufacturers can omit warning
24	Q. And Doctor, you indicated before Prolift came	24	information that would be commonly known to
	Page 203		Page 205
1	out, you were performing prolapse surgeries in a	1	practitioners that are licensed to use that device,
2	number of different ways; is that correct?	2	physicians to use that device in this case.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. What does CFR stand for?
4	Q. And since Prolift is no longer available,	4	A. CFR, I don't remember. Something I think
5	you've gone back to doing some of those surgeries;	5	R was regulatory. I don't remember what the CF
6	is that correct?	6	stands for.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. How did you get that standard? Was that
8	Q. And, in fact, you assist in surgeries doing	8	provided to you by counsel?
9	abdominal sacrocolpopexy; is that correct?	9	A. It was, yes, and then I reviewed what that
10	A. Yes.	10	was.
11	Q. Do you believe that the if you had a	11	Q. So it's not any standard that you encountered
12	choice in your patient between an abdominal	12	on your own through your own independent research
13	sacrocolpopexy and a Prolift procedure, which one	13	A. No.
14	would you choose?	14	Q. Are you aware of any other standards that
15	A. Certainly it would depend on the patient and	15	state that any adverse reaction associated with a
16	their prior surgical or medical history. So say a	16	medical device must be included in the IFU
17	patient who has had prior abdominal surgery who has		regardless of whether or not a causal association
18	a high body mass index, they would be better served	18	has been proven?
19	with a vaginal procedure like a Prolift. The risk	19	A. You know, I'm not a regulatory expert, so no,
20	in such a patient for small bowel obstructions,	20	I'm not aware.  MR FAES: No further questions
21 22	adhesions, bowel injury, hernia, can be very high.	21 22	MR. FAES: No further questions.
	Q. Do you agree there are higher comorbidities		(C' ( 1)
22	with the abdominal cacrocolpopers.	7 2	
23 24	with the abdominal sacrocolpopexy?  A. Yes.	23 24	(Signature was waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

```
Page 206
        was concluded at 7:06 p.m., this date.)
  2
  3
  4
  5
  6
  7
  8
  9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
        STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA)
  1
  2
         COUNTY OF OHIO
  3
              I, Constance Lee, Registered
  4
        Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for
        the State of West Virginia, do hereby certify that
  5
        the witness was first duly sworn to testify the
        truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth;
  6
        that the foregoing deposition was taken at the
        time and place stated herein; and that the said
  7
        deposition was recorded stenographically by me and
        then reduced to typewriting under my direction,
  8
        and constitutes a true record of the testimony
        given by said witness, all to the best of my skill
  9
        and ability.
 10
              I further certify that the inspection,
        reading and signing of said deposition were waived
 11
        by counsel for the respective parties and by the
         witness.
 12
              I further certify that I am not a
 13
         relative, or employee of either counsel, and that
        I am in no way interested, directly or indirectly,
 14
        in this action.
 15
              IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
         my hand and affixed my seal of office this
 16
        22nd day of March, 2017.
 17
 18
              Constance Lee, RPR, CSR(IL)
 19
 20
              NCRA Realtime Systems Administrator
 21
 22
 23
```